

In the opinion of Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel, assuming continued compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, under existing law interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income and is not an item of tax preference for federal income tax purposes; however, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a more detailed discussion of some of the federal income tax consequences of owning the Bonds. The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Wisconsin income or franchise taxes.

The Bonds shall be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations".

New Issue

Rating Application Made: S&P Global Ratings

CITY OF PLATTEVILLE, WISCONSIN (Grant County)

\$3,135,000* WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024C

BID OPENING: November 26, 2024, 10:00 A.M., C.T.

CONSIDERATION: November 26, 2024, 6:00 P.M., C.T.

PURPOSE/AUTHORITY/SECURITY: The \$3,135,000* Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C (the "Bonds") are being issued pursuant to Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, by the City of Platteville, Wisconsin (the "City"), to provide funds for the public purpose of financing additions, improvements and extensions to and acquisitions for the City's Water System and Sewer System (the "Water and Sewer System"). The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but are payable only from and secured by a pledge of Net Revenues (defined herein) of the City's Water and Sewer System. The Bonds are being issued on parity with the City's outstanding Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015 (the "2015 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019 (the "2019 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020 (the "2020 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021B Bonds"), the Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021C Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022 (the "2022B Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 (the "2023 Bonds") and the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023 (the "2023C Bonds") with respect to the pledge of Net Revenues. Delivery is subject to receipt of an approving legal opinion of Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

DATE OF BONDS: December 18, 2024

MATURITY: May 1 as follows:

Year	Amount*	Year	Amount*	Year	Amount*
2025	\$40,000	2032	\$85,000	2039	\$270,000
2026	50,000	2033	110,000	2040	270,000
2027	50,000	2034	110,000	2041	270,000
2028	50,000	2035	110,000	2042	270,000
2029	70,000	2036	230,000	2043	270,000
2030	65,000	2037	230,000	2044	270,000
2031	85,000	2038	230,000		

***MATURITY ADJUSTMENTS:** The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

TERM BONDS: See "Term Bond Option" herein.

INTEREST: May 1, 2025 and semiannually thereafter.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: Bonds maturing on May 1, 2034 and thereafter are subject to call for prior optional redemption on May 1, 2033 or any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of optional redemption.

MINIMUM BID: \$3,095,812.50.

MAXIMUM BID: \$3,448,500.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT: A good faith deposit in the amount of \$62,700 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds.

PAYING AGENT: Bond Trust Services Corporation.

BOND COUNSEL: Quarles & Brady LLP.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR: Ehlers and Associates, Inc.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY: See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein (unless otherwise specified by the purchaser).

REPRESENTATIONS

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Preliminary Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City. ***This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.***

This Preliminary Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the underwriter (Syndicate Manager). Statements contained herein which involve estimates or matters of opinion are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. Ehlers and Associates, Inc. prepared this Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda thereto relying on information of the City and other sources for which there is reasonable basis for believing the information is accurate and complete. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Preliminary Official Statement and is not expressing any opinion as to the completeness or accuracy of the information contained therein. Compensation of Ehlers and Associates, Inc., payable entirely by the City, is contingent upon the delivery of the Bonds.

COMPLIANCE WITH S.E.C. RULE 15c2-12

Certain municipal obligations (issued in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000) are subject to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

Preliminary Official Statement: This Preliminary Official Statement was prepared for the City for dissemination to potential investors. Its primary purpose is to disclose information regarding the Bonds to prospective underwriters in the interest of receiving competitive proposals in accordance with the sale notice contained herein. Unless an addendum is posted prior to the sale, this Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed nearly final for purposes of the Rule subject to completion, revision and amendment in a Final Official Statement as defined below.

Review Period: This Preliminary Official Statement has been distributed to prospective bidders for review. Comments or requests for the correction of omissions or inaccuracies must be submitted to Ehlers and Associates, Inc. at least two business days prior to the sale. Requests for additional information or corrections in the Preliminary Official Statement received on or before this date will not be considered a qualification of a proposal received from an underwriter. If there are any changes, corrections or additions to the Preliminary Official Statement, interested bidders will be informed by an addendum prior to the sale.

Final Official Statement: Copies of the Final Official Statement will be delivered to the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) within seven business days following the proposal acceptance.

Continuing Disclosure: Subject to certain exemptions, issues in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000 may be required to comply with provisions of the Rule which require that underwriters obtain from the issuers of municipal securities (or other obligated party) an agreement for the benefit of the owners of the securities to provide continuing disclosure with respect to those securities. This Preliminary Official Statement describes the conditions under which the City is required to comply with the Rule.

CLOSING CERTIFICATES

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) will be furnished with the following items: (1) a certificate of the appropriate officials to the effect that at the time of the sale of the Bonds and all times subsequent thereto up to and including the time of the delivery of the Bonds, this Preliminary Official Statement did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (2) a receipt signed by the appropriate officer evidencing payment for the Bonds; (3) a certificate evidencing the due execution of the Bonds, including statements that (a) no litigation of any nature is pending, or to the knowledge of signers, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, (b) neither the corporate existence or boundaries of the City nor the title of the signers to their respective offices is being contested, and (c) no authority or proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds have been repealed, revoked or rescinded; and (4) a certificate setting forth facts and expectations of the City which indicates that the City does not expect to use the proceeds of the Bonds in a manner that would cause them to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT.	1	TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS.	31
THE BONDS.	1	TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS.	31
GENERAL.	1	PROPERTY TAX RATES.	32
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.	1	LEVY LIMITS.	32
AUTHORITY; PURPOSE.	2	REVENUE FROM THE STATE.	33
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES.	2	THE ISSUER.	34
SECURITY.	2	CITY GOVERNMENT.	34
WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE		EMPLOYEES; PENSIONS.	34
DEBT OUTSTANDING.	5	OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS.	35
HISTORIC WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM		LITIGATION.	36
DEBT SERVICE COVERAGES.	8	MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY.	36
DESCRIPTION OF THE WATER SYSTEM.	9	FUNDS ON HAND.	37
DESCRIPTION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM.	12	ENTERPRISE FUNDS.	38
RATING.	14	SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION.	39
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.	14	GENERAL INFORMATION.	40
LEGAL OPINION.	14	LOCATION.	40
STATEMENT REGARDING COUNSEL		LARGER EMPLOYERS.	40
PARTICIPATION.	15	BUILDING PERMITS.	41
TAX EXEMPTION.	15	U.S. CENSUS DATA.	42
ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT.	15	EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA.	42
BOND PREMIUM.	16	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.	A-1
QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS.	17	FORM OF LEGAL OPINION.	B-1
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.	17	BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.	C-1
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED		FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	
COMPANIES.	17	CERTIFICATE.	D-1
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS.	17	FORM OF RESOLUTION.	E-1
RISK FACTORS.	17	NOTICE OF SALE.	F-1
VALUATIONS.	20	BID FORM	
WISCONSIN PROPERTY VALUATIONS;			
PROPERTY TAXES.	20		
CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS.	21		
2024 EQUALIZED VALUE BY CLASSIFICATION.	21		
TREND OF VALUATIONS.	21		
LARGER TAXPAYERS.	22		
DEBT.	23		
DIRECT DEBT.	23		
DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY.	23		
FUTURE FINANCING.	23		
DEBT LIMIT.	23		
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT.	24		
SCHEDULE OF WATER REVENUE DEBT.	28		
SCHEDULE OF AUTHORITY DEBT.	29		
OVERLAPPING DEBT.	30		
DEBT RATIOS.	30		

CITY OF PLATTEVILLE COMMON COUNCIL

		<u>Term Expires</u>
Barbara Daus	Council President	April 2026
Bob Gates	Aldersperson	April 2027
Todd Kasper	Aldersperson	April 2025
Ken Kilian	Aldersperson	April 2027
Kathy Kopp	Aldersperson	April 2026
Tom Nall	Aldersperson	April 2027
Lynne Parrott	Aldersperson	April 2025

ADMINISTRATION

Clinton Langreck, City Manager

Jeffrey Even, Accounting & Finance Manager/Treasurer

Nicola Maurer, Administration Director

Colette Steffen, City Clerk

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

William Cole, Axley Brynson LLP, City Attorney, Madison, Wisconsin

Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Ehlers and Associates, Inc., Municipal Advisors, Waukesha, Wisconsin
(Other office located in Roseville, Minnesota)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Preliminary Official Statement contains certain information regarding the City of Platteville, Wisconsin (the "City") and the issuance of its \$3,135,000* Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C (the "Bonds"). Any descriptions or summaries of the Bonds, statutes, or documents included herein are not intended to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such statutes and documents and the form of the Bonds to be included in the resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of the Bonds ("Authorizing Resolution" or the "Bond Resolution") to be adopted by the Common Council on November 26, 2024.

Inquiries may be directed to Ehlers and Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers" or the "Municipal Advisor"), Waukesha, Wisconsin, (262) 785-1520, the City's municipal advisor. A copy of this Preliminary Official Statement may be downloaded from Ehlers' web site at www.ehlers-inc.com by connecting to the Bond Sales link and following the directions at the top of the site.

THE BONDS

GENERAL

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form as to both principal and interest in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and will be dated, as originally issued, as of December 18, 2024. The Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover of this Preliminary Official Statement. Interest will be payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from the date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.) As long as the Bonds are held under the book-entry system, beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be acquired in book-entry form only, and all payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of DTC and its participants. If the book-entry system is terminated, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Authorizing Resolution.

The City has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota ("BTSC"), to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). BTSC and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2034 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on May 1, 2033 or any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of optional redemption.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of such call shall be given by sending a notice by registered or certified mail, facsimile or electronic transmission, overnight delivery service or in any other manner required by DTC, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, by the City, to provide funds for the public purpose of financing improvements and extensions to and acquisitions for the City's Water System and Sewer System (the "Water and Sewer System" or the "Utility System").

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES*

Sources

Par Amount of Bonds	\$3,135,000	
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	1,347,860	
Estimated Interest Earnings	<u>22,475</u>	
Total Sources		\$4,505,335

Uses

Estimated Underwriter's Discount	\$39,188	
Costs of Issuance	63,235	
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	1,500,354	
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	2,900,000	
Rounding Amount	<u>2,558</u>	
Total Uses		\$4,505,335

*Preliminary, subject to change.

SECURITY

This section is a summary of security provisions. A detailed explanation of the security provisions is contained in the Bond Resolution the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX E.

Source of Payment: THE BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY but are payable only out of Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System that are pledged to the Special Redemption Fund provided for in the Bond Resolution. Net Revenues are defined as the Gross Earnings of the Water and Sewer System after deduction of Current Expenses. In the Bond Resolution, the City covenants to deposit Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the City's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015 (the "2015

Bonds”), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019 (the “2019 Bonds”), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020 (the “2020 Bonds”), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021 (the “2021B Bonds”), the Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021 (the “2021C Bonds”), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022 (the “2022B Bonds”), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 (the “2023 Bonds”) and the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023 (the “2023C Bonds”) (collectively “the Prior Bonds”) and the Bonds in the Special Redemption Fund and to use the funds in the Special Redemption Fund only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds. The claim of owners of the Bonds with respect to the Special Redemption Fund is on parity with the claim granted to the owners of the Prior Bonds (except as to the Reserve Account referred to below, which is not pledged to the 2008 Bonds, 2010 Bonds and 2023 Bonds (collectively, the “Clean Water Fund Bonds”)).

Rate Covenant: The City covenants to establish, charge and collect such lawfully established rates and charges for the services provided by the Water and Sewer System so that Net Revenues will be at least 1.25 times the amount of principal and interest coming due on all outstanding bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System each year.

Additional Bonds Test: The City reserves the right to issue additional bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System on a parity with outstanding bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System (“Parity Bonds”), including the Bonds and the Prior Bonds. No bonds or obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System may be issued in such a manner as to enjoy priority over the Bonds.

While the Bonds and the Prior Bonds other than the Clean Water Fund Bonds are outstanding, the City must meet the following test provided for in the Bond Resolution with respect to Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System before Parity Bonds may be issued: The Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System for the most recent Fiscal Year preceding the issuance of such additional obligations must have been equal to at least 1.25 times the highest annual principal and interest requirements on all Prior Bonds, Bonds and Parity Bonds outstanding payable from Revenues of the Water and Sewer System (other than Prior Bonds, Bonds and Parity Bonds being refunded) and on the additional obligations then to be issued in any Fiscal Year. Should an increase in permanent rates and charges, including those made to the City, be properly ordered and made effective during the Fiscal Year immediately prior to the issuance of such additional obligations or during that part of the Fiscal Year of issuance prior to such issuance, then Net Revenues for purposes of such computation shall include such additional revenues as an independent certified public accountant, consulting professional engineer, registered municipal advisor or the Wisconsin Public Service Commission may calculate would have accrued during the prior Fiscal Year had the new rates been in effect during that entire immediately prior Fiscal Year.

In addition, while the Clean Water Fund Bonds are outstanding, before issuing Parity Bonds, the City must also meet the following test provided for in the resolutions authorizing the Clean Water Fund Bonds with respect to Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System: the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System for the fiscal year immediately preceding the issuance of such additional bonds must have been in an amount at least equal to the maximum annual interest and principal requirements on all bonds outstanding payable from the revenues of the Water and Sewer System, and on the bonds then to be issued, times the greater of (i) 1.10 or (ii) the highest debt service coverage ratio to be required with respect to the additional parity bonds to be issued or any other obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the Water and Sewer System then outstanding. Currently, the highest debt service coverage ratio required by any of the Prior Bonds is 1.25. Should an increase in permanent rates and charges, including those made to the City, be properly ordered and made effective during the fiscal year immediately prior to the issuance of such additional bonds or during that part of the fiscal year of issuance prior to such issuance, then Net Revenues for purposes of such computation shall include such additional revenues as a registered municipal advisor, an independent certified public accountant, consulting professional engineer or the Wisconsin Public Service Commission may calculate would have accrued during the prior fiscal year had the new rates been in effect during that entire immediately prior fiscal year.

Service to City: The City is to pay the reasonable cost and value of any services rendered to the City by the Water and Sewer System in an amount as may be necessary from year to year to produce Net Revenues equivalent to not less than 1.25 times the annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds, the Bonds and any other outstanding parity bonds. Such payment by the City is subject to annual appropriation by the Common Council and other conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution.

Bond Reserve Account: The City covenants to continue and maintain a Reserve Account in an amount, determined as of the date of issuance of the Bonds, equal to the least of (a) the amount currently required to be on deposit in the Reserve Account prior to the issuance of the Bonds, plus the amount permitted to be deposited therein from proceeds of the Bonds pursuant to Section 148(d)(1) of the Code and the Regulations; (b) the maximum annual debt service on the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds, the 2022B Bonds, the 2023C Bonds and the Bonds in any Bond Year; and (c) 125% of average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and the Bonds; provided, however that on an ongoing basis it shall never exceed the remaining maximum annual principal and interest due on the outstanding Prior Bonds which are secured by the Reserve Account and the Bonds in any Bond Year. Upon issuance of the Bonds, an amount necessary to make the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account equal to the reserve requirement will be deposited in the Reserve Account. The Reserve Account secures the Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds, the 2022B Bonds, the 2023C Bonds and the Bonds. The Reserve Account does not secure the Clean Water Fund Bonds.

WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE DEBT OUTSTANDING

All outstanding Water and Sewer System Revenue debt of the City is listed on the following pages.

HISTORIC WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM DEBT SERVICE COVERAGES

The exhibit on the Page 8 presents the three-year historic debt service coverages of the Water and Sewer System.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness
Revenue Debt Secured by Sewer and Water Revenues
(As of 12/18/2024)

	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds (CWFL) Series 2008		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds (CWFL) Series 2010		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2015		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2019B		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2020C	
Dated	12/10/2008		05/26/2010		06/24/2015		12/04/2019		12/17/2020	
Amount	\$2,473,498		\$3,964,010		\$5,425,000		\$1,625,000		\$1,420,000	
Maturity	05/01		05/01		05/01		05/01		05/01	
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	143,517	12,228	218,696	31,202	255,000	124,644	80,000	28,143	60,000	19,593
2026	146,874	8,831	224,006	25,828	270,000	115,775	80,000	26,543	60,000	18,393
2027	150,310	5,356	229,445	20,323	280,000	106,150	80,000	24,943	60,000	17,193
2028	153,825	1,799	235,016	14,684	290,000	96,175	80,000	23,343	60,000	15,993
2029			240,722	8,909	300,000	85,850	85,000	21,608	60,000	14,793
2030			246,567	2,993	310,000	74,400	90,000	19,683	60,000	13,593
2031					320,000	61,800	90,000	17,703	60,000	12,648
2032					330,000	48,800	90,000	15,655	60,000	11,958
2033					345,000	35,300	95,000	13,481	90,000	11,095
2034					355,000	21,300	95,000	11,249	95,000	9,889
2035					355,000	7,100	95,000	8,969	95,000	8,511
2036							100,000	6,580	105,000	7,061
2037							105,000	4,016	105,000	5,250
2038							105,000	1,339	105,000	3,150
2039									105,000	1,050
2040										
2041										
2042										
2043										
2044										
	594,526	28,214	1,394,452	103,940	3,410,000	777,294	1,270,000	223,251	1,180,000	170,166

--Continued on next page

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
Revenue Debt Secured by Sewer and Water Revenues
(As of 12/18/2024)

	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2021B		Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2021C		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2022B		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds (CWFL) Series 2023		Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2023C	
Dated	09/16/2021		09/16/2021		09/01/2022		05/24/2023		12/28/2023	
Amount	\$1,890,000		\$4,965,000		\$2,665,000		\$1,330,116		\$1,610,000	
Maturity	05/01		05/01		05/01		05/01		05/01	
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	85,000	31,850	365,000	48,431	90,000	78,910	55,768	24,918	50,000	65,550
2026	85,000	30,150	365,000	45,420	90,000	76,930	56,883	23,791	50,000	63,050
2027	90,000	28,400	365,000	41,861	90,000	74,860	58,021	22,642	50,000	60,550
2028	90,000	26,600	370,000	37,725	90,000	72,700	59,182	21,470	60,000	57,800
2029	95,000	24,750	520,000	32,125	90,000	70,360	60,365	20,275	60,000	54,800
2030	100,000	22,800	520,000	25,105	90,000	67,840	61,573	19,055	85,000	51,175
2031	185,000	19,950	695,000	16,253	90,000	65,320	62,804	17,812	85,000	46,925
2032	190,000	16,200	690,000	5,520	90,000	62,710	64,060	16,543	95,000	42,900
2033	380,000	10,500			120,000	59,560	65,341	15,249	120,000	38,600
2034	335,000	3,350			135,000	55,668	66,648	13,929	130,000	33,600
2035					165,000	50,935	67,981	12,583	135,000	28,300
2036					195,000	45,078	69,341	11,210	150,000	22,600
2037					195,000	38,545	70,727	9,809	155,000	16,500
2038					195,000	31,818	72,142	8,380	165,000	10,100
2039					190,000	24,985	73,585	6,923	170,000	3,400
2040					190,000	18,050	75,057	5,437		
2041					190,000	10,925	76,558	3,920		
2042					190,000	3,658	78,089	2,374		
2043							79,651	797		
2044										
	1,635,000	214,550	3,890,000	252,440	2,485,000	908,850	1,273,775	257,116	1,560,000	595,850

--Continued on next page

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
Revenue Debt Secured by Sewer and Water Revenues
(As of 12/18/2024)

Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2024C								2023 Net Revenue Available for Debt Service**	
Dated	12/18/2024								
Amount	\$3,135,000*								
Maturity	05/01								\$ 2,860,981.00
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Estimated Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total P & I	Principal Outstanding	% Paid	Calendar Year Ending	Coverage
2025	40,000	108,436	1,442,981	573,904	2,016,885	20,384,772	6.61%	2025	1.42
2026	50,000	123,290	1,477,763	558,000	2,035,764	18,907,008	13.38%	2026	1.41
2027	50,000	121,590	1,502,776	523,867	2,026,643	17,404,232	20.27%	2027	1.41
2028	50,000	119,890	1,538,023	488,178	2,026,201	15,866,210	27.31%	2028	1.41
2029	70,000	117,850	1,581,087	451,318	2,032,405	14,285,123	34.56%	2029	1.41
2030	65,000	115,555	1,628,140	412,198	2,040,338	12,656,983	42.01%	2030	1.40
2031	85,000	112,971	1,672,804	371,380	2,044,184	10,984,179	49.68%	2031	1.40
2032	85,000	109,983	1,694,060	330,268	2,024,328	9,290,119	57.44%	2032	1.41
2033	110,000	106,489	1,325,341	290,274	1,615,615	7,964,778	63.51%	2033	1.77
2034	110,000	102,474	1,321,648	251,458	1,573,106	6,643,130	69.57%	2034	1.82
2035	110,000	98,382	1,022,981	214,779	1,237,760	5,620,149	74.25%	2035	2.31
2036	230,000	91,903	849,341	184,431	1,033,772	4,770,808	78.14%	2036	2.77
2037	230,000	83,002	860,727	157,122	1,017,850	3,910,081	82.09%	2037	2.81
2038	230,000	73,940	872,142	128,726	1,000,868	3,037,939	86.08%	2038	2.86
2039	270,000	63,882	808,585	100,240	908,825	2,229,354	89.79%	2039	3.15
2040	270,000	52,866	535,057	76,353	611,409	1,694,297	92.24%	2040	4.68
2041	270,000	41,567	536,558	56,412	592,970	1,157,739	94.70%	2041	4.82
2042	270,000	29,930	538,089	35,961	574,050	619,651	97.16%	2042	4.98
2043	270,000	18,077	349,651	18,873	368,524	270,000	98.76%	2043	7.76
2044	270,000	6,048	270,000	6,048	276,048	0	100.00%	2044	10.36
	3,135,000	1,698,119	21,827,753	5,229,790	27,057,543				

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**The debt service coverage ratios included on this page are calculated using 2023 Net Revenues. No guarantee can be given that the Net Revenues in future years will be the same as the Net Revenues in 2023 and future Net Revenues may be materially different. See footnote on following page regarding overbilling of largest user of the sewer system.

City of Platteville

HISTORIC STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES

The following table shows the historic comparison of Net Revenues and debt service secured by revenues of the water and sewer systems for the three year period ending December 31, 2023.

	Audited 2021	Audited 2022	Audited 2023
Operating Revenues			
Water & Sewer Service Fees	\$ 4,908,937	\$ 5,525,394	\$ 5,540,193
Total Operating Revenues	4,908,937	5,525,394	5,540,193
Operating Expenses			
Operation and Maintenance	2,083,108	2,240,076	2,568,836
Depreciation and Amortization	1,139,806	1,131,320	1,190,819
Taxes - Payroll & Other	60,477	60,222	68,263
Total Operating Expenses	3,283,391	3,431,618	3,827,918
Operating Income	1,625,546	2,093,776	1,712,275
Plus: Depreciation and Amortization	1,139,806	1,131,320	1,190,819
Less: Adjustment to Operating Revenues 1)	(32,144)	(44,658)	(42,113)
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$ 2,733,208	\$ 3,180,438	\$ 2,860,981
Debt Service			
2008 Clean Water Fund Loan	\$ 155,893	\$ 155,857	\$ 155,821
2010 Clean Water Fund Loan	250,142	250,083	250,023
2015 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	378,613	376,788	379,738
2019B Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	104,243	111,443	108,443
2020C Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	81,199	83,193	81,993
2021B Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	-	126,675	120,250
2021C Taxable Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	-	409,827	412,348
2022B Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	-	-	186,517
2023 Clean Water Fund Loan	-	-	12,443
2023C Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	\$ 970,089	\$ 1,513,866	\$ 1,695,133
Debt Service Coverage	2.82	2.10	1.69

1) The City recently discovered it has overbilled its largest user for sewer usage in the amounts shown above. While the historical audited numbers will not change, the City is showing Net Revenues Available for Debt Service after subtracting the amounts over billed so that the City is showing the most accurate numbers. The City corrected the billing issue in 2024 and the City expects that the billings for the largest user will decrease in 2024 and future years by similar amounts. See page 12 for more detail on the overstated usage.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WATER SYSTEM

The Water System is operated by the Platteville Water and Sewer Commission (the "Commission"), which consists of seven members appointed by the City of Platteville Common Council President, subject to approval of the Common Council. The Commission is the policymaking body of the Water System, overseeing all projects and programs, reviewing and approving the budget, and determining Water System projects. Water System operations are directed by the Public Works Director.

The Water System consists of three wells, three storage tanks and 55 miles of various-sized water lines. The wells have a maximum capacity of 4.32 million gallons per day and a current usage of 0.9 million gallons per day. The Water System has a current projected design life to handle current and future development to at least the year 2040.

The Water System includes other related appurtenances including 313,381 feet of various types of 4"-16" water mains; 3,12,3 feet of various types of 5/8"-12" water pipe, 4,183 utility-owned meters; and 712 hydrants.

History of Water Customers¹

Year	Residential	Commercial	Public Authority	Industrial	Multi-Family	Total
2019	3,570	362	93	9	70	4,104
2020 ²	3,103	317	73	8	69	3,570
2021	3,127	318	74	8	69	3,596
2022	3,120	319	71	8	69	3,587
2023	3,129	316	73	8	69	3,595

History of Water Billings by Customer Type¹

Year	Residential	Commercial	Public Authority	Industrial	Multi-family	Total Billings
2019	\$796,655	\$256,924	\$258,652	\$129,762	\$157,562	\$1,599,555
2020 ²	823,022	236,550	185,273	112,447	162,859	1,520,151
2021	828,946	262,901	223,383	105,220	134,390	1,554,840
2022	860,588	278,229	256,247	133,280	167,401	1,695,745
2023	885,737	296,138	265,914	146,088	169,036	1,762,913

¹Does not include other sales to public authorities, sales to irrigation customers, sales for resale, interdepartmental sale, and fire protection services, etc.

²The City's 2020 Public Service Commission Annual Report was amended due to corrections that were identified during a water rate case. Specifically, utility system reports for count of customers included lawn meters as well as regular water supply meters.

History of Gallons of Water Sold (in 000's)

Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other Services ¹	Multi-Family	Total
2019	103,502	44,508	40,610	55,099	27,640	271,359
2020	109,764	36,797	40,940	40,957	29,156	257,614
2021	112,102	47,602	31,431	67,864	30,802	289,801
2022	109,490	47,382	33,117	78,264	31,039	299,292
2023	111,534	49,538	35,580	69,988	31,526	298,166

History of Water Sales

Year	No. of Customers	Gallons Sold (in 000's)	Total Billings
2019	4,104	271,359	\$1,599,555
2020	3,570	257,614	1,520,151
2021	3,596	289,801	1,554,840
2022	3,587	299,292	1,695,745
2023	3,595	298,166	1,762,913

2023 Larger Water Customers

Total 2023 Gallons Sold: 298,166,000

Total 2023 Billings: \$1,762,913

Customer	Gallons Sold	Billings ²	% of Total Billings
UW Platteville	38,951,726	\$194,742	11.05%
EMMI Roth USA Inc.	32,219,315	188,508	10.69%
1540 Vision Dr LLC (Moundview Dairy)	8,112,950	34,624	1.96%
Southwest Health Center	4,740,891	22,613	1.28%
UW-P RE Foundation	4,412,512	19,610	1.11%
Xtreme Clean	2,499,427	11,402	0.65%
Ripple Management	2,281,737	11,282	0.64%
Platteville Schools	1,530,767	10,341	0.59%
GENCAP Platteville 71 LLC	2,041,516	9,788	0.56%
Evergreen MHP	2,081,048	9,505	0.54%

¹ Includes all charges, including private fire protection services.

² Does not include charges for private fire protection services.

Water Rates and Charges

Rates and charges for the Water System are subject to approval by the Wisconsin Public Service Commission. The following monthly water rates have been in effect since July 15, 2024.

Monthly Service Charge:

5/8 inch meter	\$9.89	3 inch meter	\$72.99
3/4 inch meter	9.89	4 inch meter	119.72
1 inch meter	16.66	6 inch meter	249.84
1 1/4 inch meter	22.90	8 inch meter	286.28
1 1/2 inch meter	29.15	10 inch meter	442.43
2 inch meter	44.76	12 inch meter	572.55

Plus Volume Charge:

\$3.71 Per 100 cubic feet

Plus Public Fire Protection Service:

5/8 inch meter	\$11.76	3 inch meter	\$175.93
3/4 inch meter	11.76	4 inch meter	294.60
1 inch meter	29.46	6 inch meter	588.17
1 1/4 inch meter	43.72	8 inch meter	941.06
1 1/2 inch meter	59.34	10 inch meter	1,410.56
2 inch meter	94.00	12 inch meter	1,879.01

Average Bill for Residential Service in 2023

Avg. Monthly Usage in Gallons

2,970

Avg. Monthly Bill

\$23.59

Bills for water service are rendered monthly and become due and payable on the 25th of the month following the period for which service is rendered. A late payment charge of 3% but not less than \$.50 will be added to bills not paid within 20 days of issuance. This one time late payment charge will be applied only to any unpaid balance for the current billing period's usage. Unless payment or satisfactory arrangement for payment is made within the eight days after written notice is given, service may be disconnected pursuant to Chapter PSC 185, Wisconsin Adm. Code.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM

The City owns, operates, and maintains the municipal Sewer System and related appurtenances, serving customers located entirely within the City. The wastewater treatment plant, constructed in 1984, is operated by the Platteville Water & Sewer Commission which consists of seven members appointed by the Common Council President, subject to approval of the Common Council. The Commission is the policymaking body of the Sewer System, overseeing all projects and programs, reviewing and approving the budget, and determining Sewer System projects. Sewer System operations are directed by the Public Works Director.

The wastewater treatment facility consists of the treatment facility and 61 miles of various-sized sewer lines. The treatment facility has an average daily flow capacity of 2.05 million gallons per day (1,423.61 gallons per minute) and a current usage of 1 million gallons per day. The treatment facility has a current projected design life to handle current and future development to at least the year 2030.

History of Usage and Total Billings

Year	Total Usage in Gallons (in 000's)¹	Total Billings
2019	251,536	\$2,342,419
2020	237,399	2,291,422
2021	240,493	2,426,387
2022	236,384	2,871,349
2023	251,962	2,703,450

History of Sewer Connections by Customer Type

Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Public Authority	Total
2019	3,075	312	6	68	3,461
2020	3,132	407	9	81	3,629
2021	3,141	409	9	81	3,640
2022	3,164	414	9	82	3,669
2023	3,143	442	8	88	3,681

History of Gallons Billed (in 000's)

Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other Services²	Total
2019	102,734	70,406	40,610	37,786	251,536
2020	108,113	63,267	40,940	25,079	237,399
2021	109,806	69,115	37,728	23,844	240,493
2022	107,928	68,746	40,328	19,382	236,384
2023	106,253	70,244	43,678	31,787	251,962

¹ The City recently discovered it has overcalculated the usage of its largest user in the amounts (in 000s) of 5,061, 6,695, and 6,313 for the years 2021, 2022, and 2023, respectively. While the City is not changing the historical usage numbers shown above, the City wanted to state the amount for each year that the gallons used were overstated by. The City corrected the billing issue in 2024 and the City expects that the billings for the largest user will decrease in 2024 and future years by similar amounts. See page 8 for more detail on the overstated revenues.

² Includes all charges.

2023 Larger Sewer Customers

Total 2023 Sewer Billings \$2,703,450

Customer	2023 Usage in Gallons	2023 Total Billings	Percent of Total Sewer Billings
UW Platteville	28,615,959	\$228,377	8.45%
Emmi Roth USA Inc	32,219,315	226,422	8.38%
1540 Vision Dr LLC (Moundview Dairy)	8,112,950	197,631	7.31%
Southwest Health Center	4,740,891	34,441	1.27%
UW-P RE Foundation	4,412,512	30,187	1.12%
Xtreme Clean	2,499,427	17,341	0.64%
Ripple Management	2,281,048	14,324	0.53%
Evergreen MHP	2,081,048	14,324	0.53%
GENCAP Platteville 71 LLC	2,041,516	14,410	0.53%
Holiday Inn Express	1,926,998	13,296	0.49%

Sewer Rates

The Common Council establishes rates and charges for the Sewer System. Sewer rates are subject to approval by the Wisconsin Public Service Commission. The City annually reviews rates as required under City sewer ordinances to determine if adjustments are required. The sewer service charge for any lot, parcel of land, building or premise is based on the quantity and quality of wastewater generated, on debt service related to the Sewer System, and operation, maintenance and replacement costs of the Sewer System. The following sewer rates were approved on November 28, 2023 and became effective January 15, 2024:

General Service - Metered

<u>Monthly Volume Charge</u>	<u>Monthly Service Charge</u>	
	<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Charge</u>
Domestic Strength Rates	5/8"	\$17.84
Volume Charge	3/4"	17.84
	1"	23.79
\$5.49 per 100 Cubic Feet	1-1/4"	27.36
	1-1/2"	30.93
	2"	40.45
	3"	63.05
	4"	96.36
	6"	177.26
	8"	273.62
	10"	403.29
	12"	531.77

Average Bill for Residential Service in 2023

Avg. Monthly Usage in Gallons	Avg. Monthly Bill
2,817	\$34.62

RATING

Water and Sewer System Revenue debt of the City is currently rated "AA-" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"). The City has requested a rating on the Bonds from S&P, and bidders will be notified as to the assigned rating prior to the sale. Such rating, if any, reflects only the views of such organization and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P.

Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Such rating is not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and the rating assigned by the rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the Disclosure Undertaking described under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" neither the City nor the underwriter undertake responsibility to bring to the attention of the owner of the Bonds any proposed changes in or withdrawal of such rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist brokers, dealers, and municipal securities dealers, in connection with their participation in the offering of the Bonds, to comply with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), the City shall agree to provide certain information to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, or any system that may be prescribed in the future. The Rule was last amended, effective February 27, 2019, to include an expanded list of material events. The Disclosure Undertaking includes the two new material events effective February 27, 2019 under the Rule.

On the date of issue and delivery of the Bonds, the City shall execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, under which the City will covenant for the benefit of holders including beneficial holders, to provide electronically, or in a manner otherwise prescribed, certain financial information annually and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule (the "Disclosure Undertaking"). The details and terms of the Disclosure Undertaking for the City are set forth in Appendix D. Such Disclosure Undertaking will be in substantially the form attached hereto.

A failure by the City to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. However, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

In the previous five years, the City believes it has not failed to comply in all material respects with its prior undertakings under the Rule. Ehlers is currently engaged as dissemination agent for the City.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from federal taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel to the City ("Bond Counsel"), and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will be issued on the basis of existing law and will state that the Bonds are valid and binding special obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding).

STATEMENT REGARDING COUNSEL PARTICIPATION

Bond Counsel has not assumed responsibility for the Preliminary Official Statement or participated in its preparation (except with respect to the section entitled "TAX EXEMPTION" in the Preliminary Official Statement and the "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B).

TAX EXEMPTION

Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Bond Counsel, will deliver a legal opinion with respect to the federal income tax exemption applicable to the interest on the Bonds under existing law substantially in the following form:

"The interest on the Bonds is excludable for federal income tax purposes from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds. The interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on individuals; however, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). The Code contains requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for interest on the Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of those requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The City has agreed to comply with all of those requirements. The opinion set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph is subject to the condition that the City comply with those requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds."

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Wisconsin income or franchise taxes.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel will not express any opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to collateral federal income tax consequences.

From time to time legislation is proposed, and there are or may be legislative proposals pending in the Congress of the United States that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether, or in what form, any proposal that could alter one or more of the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds may be enacted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT

To the extent that the initial public offering price of certain of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, such Bonds ("Discounted Bonds") will be considered to be issued with original issue discount. The original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Discounted Bond over the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriters or other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of such Discounted Bonds were sold (issue price). With respect to a taxpayer who purchases a Discounted Bond in the initial public offering at the issue price and who holds such Discounted Bond to maturity, the full amount of original issue discount will constitute interest that is not includible in the gross income of the owner of such Discounted Bond for federal income tax purposes and such owner will not, subject to the caveats and provisions herein described, realize taxable capital gain upon payment of such Discounted Bond upon maturity.

Original issue discount is treated as compounding semiannually, at a rate determined by reference to the yield to maturity of each individual Discounted Bond, on days that are determined by reference to the maturity date of such Discounted Bond. The amount treated as original issue discount on a Discounted Bond for a particular semiannual accrual period is generally equal to (a) the product of (i) the yield to maturity for such Discounted Bond (determined by compounding at the close of each accrual period) and (ii) the amount that would have been the tax basis of such Discounted Bond at the beginning of the particular accrual period if held by the original purchaser; and less (b) the amount of any interest payable for such Discounted Bond during the accrual period. The tax basis is determined by adding to the initial public offering price on such Discounted Bond the sum of the amounts that have been treated as original issue discount for such purposes during all prior periods. If a Discounted Bond is sold or exchanged between semiannual compounding dates, original issue discount that would have been accrued for that semiannual compounding period for federal income tax purposes is to be apportioned in equal amounts among the days in such compounding period.

For federal income tax purposes, the amount of original issue discount that is treated as having accrued with respect to such Discounted Bond is added to the cost basis of the owner in determining gain or loss upon disposition of a Discounted Bond (including its sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity). Amounts received upon disposition of a Discounted Bond that are attributable to accrued original issue discount will be treated as tax-exempt interest, rather than as taxable gain.

The accrual or receipt of original issue discount on the Discounted Bonds may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences for the owners of such Discounted Bonds. The extent of these collateral tax consequences will depend upon the owner's particular tax status and other items of income or deduction.

The Code contains additional provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount. Owners who purchase Discounted Bonds at a price other than the issue price or who purchase such Discounted Bonds in the secondary market should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning the Discounted Bonds. Under the applicable provisions governing the determination of state and local taxes, accrued interest on the Discounted Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of Discounted Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning the Discounted Bonds.

BOND PREMIUM

To the extent that the initial offering price of certain of the Bonds is more than the principal amount payable at maturity, such Bonds ("Premium Bonds") will be considered to have bond premium.

Any Premium Bond purchased in the initial offering at the issue price will have "amortizable bond premium" within the meaning of Section 171 of the Code. The amortizable bond premium of each Premium Bond is calculated on a daily basis from the issue date of such Premium Bond until its stated maturity date (or call date, if any) on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded at each accrual period (with straight line interpolation between the compounding dates). An owner of a Premium Bond that has amortizable bond premium is not allowed any deduction for the amortizable bond premium; rather the amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is applied against (and operates to reduce) the amount of tax-exempt interest payments on the Premium Bonds. During each taxable year, such an owner must reduce his or her tax basis in such Premium Bond by the amount of the amortizable bond premium that is allocable to the portion of such taxable year during which the holder held such Premium Bond. The adjusted tax basis in a Premium Bond will be used to determine taxable gain or loss upon a disposition (including the sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity) of such Premium Bond.

Owners of Premium Bonds who did not purchase such Premium Bonds in the initial offering at the issue price should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Bonds shall be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Ehlers has served as municipal advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor cannot participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Preliminary Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. Ehlers is not a firm of certified public accountants. Ehlers is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the MSRB as a municipal advisor. Ehlers makes no representation, warranty or guarantee regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in this Preliminary Official Statement, and its assistance in preparing this Preliminary Official Statement should not be construed as a representation that it has independently verified such information.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES

BTSC and Ehlers Investment Partners, LLC ("EIP") are affiliate companies of Ehlers. BTSC is chartered by the State of Minnesota and authorized in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Colorado, and Illinois to transact the business of a limited purpose trust company. BTSC provides paying agent services to debt issuers. EIP is a Registered Investment Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission. EIP assists issuers with the investment of bond proceeds or investing other issuer funds. This includes escrow bidding agent services. Issuers, such as the City, have retained or may retain BTSC and/or EIP to provide these services. If hired, BTSC and/or EIP would be retained by the City under an agreement separate from Ehlers.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 have been audited by Johnson Block and Company, Inc., Mineral Point, Wisconsin, independent auditors (the "Auditor"). The report of the Auditor, together with the basic financial statements, component units financial statements, and notes to the financial statements are attached hereto as "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS". The Auditor has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Preliminary Official Statement.

RISK FACTORS

The following is a description of possible risks to holders of the Bonds without weighting as to probability. This description of risks is not intended to be all-inclusive, and there may be other risks not now perceived or listed here.

System Revenues: Should rates set be inadequate to cover expenses, an unusual number of delinquencies occur, or a major breakdown or other disaster cause the Water and Sewer System to be inoperable, a shortfall of revenues could result in a delay of debt payments.

Larger Users: Should larger users increase or decrease usage of the water and sewer service currently provided, the revenues of the Water and Sewer System will be affected proportionately.

Ratings; Interest Rates: In the future, the City's credit rating may be reduced or withdrawn, or interest rates for this type of obligation may rise generally, either possibility resulting in a reduction in the value of the Bonds for resale prior to maturity.

Tax Exemption: If the federal government taxes all or a portion of the interest on municipal bonds or notes or if the State government increases its tax on interest on bonds and notes, directly or indirectly, or if there is a change in federal or state tax policy, then the value of these Bonds may fall for purposes of resale. Noncompliance by the City with the covenants in the Authorizing Resolution relating to certain continuing requirements of the Code may result in inclusion of interest to be paid on the Bonds in gross income of the recipient for United States income tax purposes, retroactive to the date of issuance.

Continuing Disclosure: A failure by the City to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking for continuing disclosure (see "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE") will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Book-Entry-Only System: The timely credit of payments for principal and interest on the Bonds to the accounts of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may be delayed due to the customary practices, standing instructions or for other unknown reasons by DTC participants or indirect participants. Since the notice of redemption or other notices to holders of these obligations will be delivered by the City to DTC only, there may be a delay or failure by DTC, DTC participants or indirect participants to notify the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Depository Risk: Wisconsin Statutes direct the local treasurer to immediately deposit upon receipt thereof, the funds of the municipality in a public depository designated by the governing body. A public depository means a federal or state credit union, federal or state savings and loan association, state bank, savings and trust company, mutual savings bank or national bank in Wisconsin or the local government pooled investment fund operated by the State Investment Board. It is not uncommon for a municipality to have deposits exceeding limits of federal and state insurance programs. Failure of a depository could result in loss of public funds or a delay in obtaining them. Such a loss or delay could interrupt a timely payment of municipal debt.

Economy: A combination of economic, climatic, political or civil disruptions or terrorist actions outside of the control of the City, including loss of major taxpayers or major employers, could affect the local economy and result in reduced tax collections and/or increased demands upon local government. Real or perceived threats to the financial stability of the City may have an adverse effect on the value of the Bonds in the secondary market.

Secondary Market for the Bonds: No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof. Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Bankruptcy: The rights and remedies of the holders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws, or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The opinion of Bond Counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified. See "MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY" herein.

Cybersecurity: The City is dependent on electronic information technology systems to deliver services. These systems may contain sensitive information or support critical operational functions which may have value for unauthorized purposes. As a result, the electronic systems and networks may be targets of cyberattack. There can be no assurance

that the City will not experience an information technology breach or attack with financial consequences that could have a material adverse impact.

The foregoing is intended only as a summary of certain risk factors attendant to an investment in the Bonds. In order for potential investors to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should be thoroughly familiar with this entire Official Statement and the Appendices hereto.

VALUATIONS

WISCONSIN PROPERTY VALUATIONS; PROPERTY TAXES

Equalized Value

Section 70.57, Wisconsin Statutes, requires the Department of Revenue to annually determine the equalized value (also referred to as full equalized value or aggregate full value) of all taxable property in each county and taxation district. The equalized value is an independent estimate of value used to equate individual local assessment policies so that property taxes are uniform throughout the various subdivisions in the State. Equalized value is calculated based on the history of comparable sales and information about value changes or taxing status provided by the local assessor. A comparison of the State-determined equalized value and the local assessed value, expressed as a percentage, is known as the assessment ratio or level of assessment. The Department of Revenue notifies each county and taxing jurisdiction of its equalized value on August 15; school districts are notified on October 1. The equalized value of each county is the sum of the valuations of all cities, villages, and towns within its boundaries. Taxing jurisdictions lying in more than one municipality, such as counties, school districts, or special taxing districts, use the equalized value of the underlying units in calculating and levying their respective levies. Equalized values are also used to apportion state aids and calculate municipal general obligation debt limits.

Assessed Value

The "assessed value" of taxable property in a municipality is determined by the local assessor, except for manufacturing properties which are valued by the State. Each city, village or town retains its own local assessor, who must be certified by the State Department of Revenue. Assessed value is used by these municipalities to determine tax levy mill rates and to apportion levies among individual property owners. Each taxing district must assess property at full value at least once in every five-year period. The State requires that the assessed values must be within 10% of State equalized values at least once every four years. The local assessor values property as of January 1 each year and submits those values to each municipality by the second Monday in June. The assessor also reports any value changes taking place since the previous year, to the Department of Revenue, by the second Monday in June.

CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS

2024 Equalized Value	\$1,026,514,400
2024 Equalized Value Reduced by Tax Increment Valuation	\$884,847,800
2024 Assessed Value	\$972,524,700

2024 EQUALIZED VALUE BY CLASSIFICATION

	2024 Equalized Value ¹	Percent of Total Equalized Value
Residential	\$538,580,900	52.467%
Commercial	455,756,400	44.398%
Manufacturing	31,373,000	3.056%
Agricultural	225,200	0.022%
Undeveloped	412,000	0.040%
Forest	95,000	0.009%
Other	71,900	0.007%
Personal Property ²	<u>0</u>	<u>0.000%</u>
Total	<u>\$1,026,514,400</u>	<u>100.000%</u>

TREND OF VALUATIONS

Year	Assessed Value	Equalized Value ¹	Percent Increase/Decrease in Equalized Value
2020	\$674,128,437	\$726,100,300	2.57%
2021	674,004,337	761,224,200	4.84%
2022	801,240,200	852,503,800	11.99%
2023	805,106,968	978,216,600	14.75%
2024	972,524,700	1,026,514,400	4.94%

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Bureau of Equalization and Local Government Services Bureau.

¹Includes tax increment valuation.

²Personal property has been exempt from taxation as of January 1, 2024 (see “TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS” herein).

LARGER TAXPAYERS

Taxpayer	Type of Business/Property	2023 Equalized Value ¹	Percent of City's Total Equalized Value
Wal-Mart	Retail	\$16,602,086	1.70%
Emmi Roth USA Inc.	Manufacturing	15,537,125	1.59%
Senior Village of Platteville	Senior Apartments/Assisted Living	13,678,031	1.40%
Miners Development	Hotel and Library	12,369,095	1.26%
Southwest Health Center	Healthcare	12,088,062	1.24%
Menards	Retail	11,452,731	1.17%
Fox Ridge	Apartments	10,509,758	1.07%
Farm & Fleet	Retail	6,668,002	0.68%
Washington Place LLC	Apartments	6,589,877	0.67%
Oak Creek Investments	Apartments	<u>5,795,135</u>	<u>0.59%</u>
Total		\$111,289,901	11.38%
City's Total 2023 Equalized Value ²		\$978,216,600	

Source: The City.

DEBT

DIRECT DEBT³

General Obligation Debt (see schedules following)

Total General Obligation Debt	<u><u>\$22,103,108</u></u>
-------------------------------	----------------------------

Revenue Debt (see schedules following)

Total revenue debt secured by sewer and water revenues (includes the Bonds)* see schedule on page 5	<u><u>\$21,827,753</u></u>
---	----------------------------

Total revenue debt secured by loans made by the City to property owners to replace water service lines containing lead	<u><u>\$42,535</u></u>
--	------------------------

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹Calculated by dividing the 2023 Assessed Values by the 2023 Aggregate Ratio of assessment for the City. 2024 information is not yet available.

²Includes tax increment valuation.

³Outstanding debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds.

Non-General Obligation Debt Secured by Annual Appropriation (see schedule following)

Total non-general obligation debt paid by annual appropriation of tax increment¹ \$383,233

DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY

The City has no record of default in the payment of principal and interest on its debt.

FUTURE FINANCING

The City anticipates issuing General Obligation Promissory Notes and Utility System Revenue Bonds within the next 12 months but the exact amount and timing of such financing is yet to be determined. Aside from the preceding, the City has no current plans for additional financing in the next 12 months.

DEBT LIMIT

The constitutional and statutory general obligation debt limit for Wisconsin municipalities, including towns, cities, villages, and counties (Article XI, Section 3 of the Wisconsin Constitution and Section 67.03, Wisconsin Statutes) is 5% of the current equalized value.

Equalized Value	\$1,026,514,400
Multiply by 5%	<u>0.05</u>
Statutory Debt Limit ²	\$51,325,720
Less: General Obligation Debt	<u>(22,103,108)</u>
Unused Debt Limit	<u><u>\$29,222,612</u></u>

¹Non-general obligation debt has not been included in the debt ratios.

²The City has adopted a Debt Management Policy, which states that the City’s general obligation debt will not exceed 3.50% of the City’s equalized value.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 12/18/2024)

	Refunding Bonds Series 2013		Taxable Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2015B		Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2016A		Street Improvement Bonds Series 2017A		Refunding Bonds Series 2017B	
Dated	03/28/2013		12/29/2015		06/02/2016		06/01/2017		10/04/2017	
Amount	\$3,240,000		\$3,790,000		\$2,520,000		\$1,375,000		\$2,975,000	
Maturity	10/01		03/01		12/01		09/01		10/01	
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	500,000	60,500	325,000	68,588	385,000	13,760	75,000	36,300	360,000	43,650
2026	500,000	46,750	200,000	60,825	390,000	7,215	100,000	34,050	365,000	32,850
2027	600,000	33,000	210,000	54,415			100,000	31,050	365,000	25,550
2028	500,000	15,000	220,000	47,425			100,000	28,050	365,000	18,250
2029			230,000	39,885			100,000	25,050	365,000	9,125
2030			235,000	31,863			100,000	22,050		
2031			250,000	23,250			100,000	19,050		
2032			250,000	14,125			100,000	16,050		
2033			250,000	4,750			100,000	13,050		
2034							100,000	10,050		
2035							100,000	6,700		
2036							100,000	3,350		
2037										
2038										
2039										
2040										
2041										
2042										
2043										
2044										
	2,100,000	155,250	2,170,000	345,125	775,000	20,975	1,175,000	244,800	1,820,000	129,425

--Continued on next page

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 12/18/2024)

	Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2018A		Street Improvement Bonds Series 2019A		Taxable Refunding Bonds Series 2020A		Street Improvement Bonds Series 2020B		Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2021A	
Dated	05/10/2018		05/30/2019		07/30/2020		09/10/2020		09/16/2021	
Amount	\$1,245,000		\$1,125,000		\$1,265,000		\$1,170,000		\$1,975,000	
Maturity	03/01		03/01		03/01		03/01		03/01	
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	100,000	29,400	50,000	31,250	65,000	17,740	75,000	17,000	110,000	23,460
2026	100,000	26,400	100,000	28,250	65,000	17,090	100,000	15,750	110,000	21,260
2027	100,000	23,400	105,000	24,675	65,000	16,343	100,000	14,750	110,000	19,060
2028	100,000	20,400	105,000	21,525	70,000	15,465	100,000	13,250	110,000	16,860
2029	100,000	17,375	110,000	18,300	70,000	14,450	100,000	11,250	110,000	14,660
2030	100,000	14,325	110,000	15,000	70,000	13,330	110,000	9,700	110,000	12,460
2031	100,000	11,275	110,000	11,700	70,000	12,140	115,000	8,575	110,000	10,810
2032	100,000	8,125	110,000	8,400	70,000	10,880	100,000	7,000	135,000	9,518
2033	100,000	4,875	110,000	5,100	75,000	9,500	100,000	5,000	135,000	7,965
2034	100,000	1,625	115,000	1,725	75,000	8,000	100,000	3,000	135,000	6,278
2035					75,000	6,425	100,000	1,000	135,000	4,050
2036					80,000	4,720			135,000	1,350
2037					80,000	2,880				
2038					80,000	960				
2039										
2040										
2041										
2042										
2043										
2044										
	1,000,000	157,200	1,025,000	165,925	1,010,000	149,923	1,100,000	106,275	1,445,000	147,730

--Continued on next page

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 12/18/2024)

	Street Improvement Bonds Series 2022A		Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2023A		Promissory Note		Promissory Note	
Dated	06/15/2022		07/19/2023		10/11/2023		04/08/2024	
Amount	\$1,325,000		\$1,210,000		\$245,000		\$106,611	
Maturity	03/01		06/01		10/01		04/08	
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	100,000	33,388	60,000	50,700	28,750	7,797	5,605	7,795
2026	100,000	30,638	70,000	47,450	28,750	6,822	97,503	2,500
2027	100,000	27,788	70,000	43,950	28,750	5,848		
2028	100,000	24,838	70,000	40,450	28,750	4,886		
2029	100,000	21,813	70,000	36,950	28,750	3,899		
2030	125,000	18,319	95,000	32,825	28,750	2,924		
2031	100,000	14,775	95,000	28,075	28,750	1,949		
2032	100,000	11,575	95,000	23,325	28,750	977		
2033	100,000	8,325	95,000	18,575				
2034	100,000	5,025	100,000	14,200				
2035	100,000	1,675	100,000	10,200				
2036			100,000	6,200				
2037			105,000	2,100				
2038								
2039								
2040								
2041								
2042								
2043								
2044								
	1,125,000	198,156	1,125,000	355,000	230,000	35,103	103,108	10,294

--Continued on next page

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 12/18/2024)

Promissory Notes Series 2024B								
Dated	10/30/2024							
Amount	\$5,900,000							
Maturity	03/01							
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total P & I	Principal Outstanding	% Paid	Calendar Year Ending
2025	0	212,999	2,239,355	654,326	2,893,681	19,863,753	10.13%	2025
2026	0	254,750	2,326,253	632,600	2,958,853	17,537,500	20.66%	2026
2027	250,000	248,500	2,203,750	568,328	2,772,078	15,333,750	30.63%	2027
2028	290,000	235,000	2,158,750	501,399	2,660,149	13,175,000	40.39%	2028
2029	330,000	219,500	1,713,750	432,256	2,146,006	11,461,250	48.15%	2029
2030	330,000	203,000	1,413,750	375,795	1,789,545	10,047,500	54.54%	2030
2031	330,000	186,500	1,408,750	328,099	1,736,849	8,638,750	60.92%	2031
2032	345,000	169,625	1,433,750	279,600	1,713,350	7,205,000	67.40%	2032
2033	345,000	154,100	1,410,000	231,240	1,641,240	5,795,000	73.78%	2033
2034	345,000	140,300	1,170,000	190,203	1,360,203	4,625,000	79.08%	2034
2035	335,000	126,700	945,000	156,750	1,101,750	3,680,000	83.35%	2035
2036	335,000	113,300	750,000	128,920	878,920	2,930,000	86.74%	2036
2037	335,000	99,900	520,000	104,880	624,880	2,410,000	89.10%	2037
2038	335,000	86,500	415,000	87,460	502,460	1,995,000	90.97%	2038
2039	335,000	73,100	335,000	73,100	408,100	1,660,000	92.49%	2039
2040	335,000	59,700	335,000	59,700	394,700	1,325,000	94.01%	2040
2041	345,000	46,100	345,000	46,100	391,100	980,000	95.57%	2041
2042	355,000	32,100	355,000	32,100	387,100	625,000	97.17%	2042
2043	360,000	17,800	360,000	17,800	377,800	265,000	98.80%	2043
2044	265,000	5,300	265,000	5,300	270,300	0	100.00%	2044
	5,900,000	2,684,774	22,103,108	4,905,955	27,009,063			

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness
Revenue Debt Secured by Water Revenues
(As of 12/18/2024)

Taxable Private LSL Replacement
(SDWF)
Series 2024

Dated Amount	08/28/2024 \$42,535							
Maturity	05/01							
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total P & I	Principal Outstanding	% Paid	Calendar Year Ending
2025	0	106	0	106	106	42,535	.00%	2025
2026	0	106	0	106	106	42,535	.00%	2026
2027	4,206	101	4,206	101	4,307	38,329	9.89%	2027
2028	4,216	91	4,216	91	4,307	34,113	19.80%	2028
2029	4,227	80	4,227	80	4,307	29,886	29.74%	2029
2030	4,237	69	4,237	69	4,307	25,648	39.70%	2030
2031	4,248	59	4,248	59	4,307	21,400	49.69%	2031
2032	4,259	48	4,259	48	4,307	17,142	59.70%	2032
2033	4,269	38	4,269	38	4,307	12,872	69.74%	2033
2034	4,280	27	4,280	27	4,307	8,592	79.80%	2034
2035	4,291	16	4,291	16	4,307	4,301	89.89%	2035
2036	4,301	5	4,301	5	4,307	0	100.00%	2036
	42,535	747	42,535	747	43,282			

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness
Non-General Obligation Debt Secured by Annual Appropriation
(As of 12/18/2024)

Revenue Bond TID 6 Promissory Note Series 2013								
Dated	09/12/2013							
Amount	\$2,000,000							
Maturity	09/12							
Calendar Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total P & I	Principal Outstanding	% Paid	Calendar Year Ending
2025	187,581	16,491	187,581	16,491	204,072	195,652	48.95%	2025
2026	195,652	8,419	195,652	8,419	204,071	0	100.00%	2026
	383,233	24,909	383,233	24,909	408,142			

OVERLAPPING DEBT¹

Taxing District	Equalized Value ²	% In City	Total G.O. Debt ³	City's Proportionate Share
Grant County	\$5,363,715,300	19.1381%	\$18,780,000	\$3,594,135
Platteville School District	1,500,943,541	68.3913%	40,070,000	27,404,394
Southwest Wisconsin Technical College	14,574,434,970	7.0433%	18,100,000	<u>1,274,837</u>
City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt				<u><u>\$32,273,366</u></u>

DEBT RATIOS

	G.O. Debt	Debt/Equalized Value \$1,026,514,400	Debt/ Per Capita 11,710 ⁴
Total General Obligation Debt	\$22,103,108	2.15%	\$1,887.54
City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt	<u>32,273,366</u>	<u>3.14%</u>	<u>2,756.05</u>
Total	\$54,376,474	5.30%	\$4,643.59

¹Overlapping debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds. Only those taxing jurisdictions with general obligation debt outstanding are included in this section.

²Includes tax increment valuation.

³Outstanding debt based on information obtained on EMMA and the Municipal Advisor's records.

⁴Estimated 2024 population.

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Tax Year	Levy for City Purposes Only	% Collected	Levy/Equalized Value Reduced by Tax Increment Valuation in Dollars per \$1,000
2019/20	\$4,620,796	100%	\$7.51
2020/21	4,733,566	100%	7.44
2021/22	4,862,980	100%	7.32
2022/23	5,159,644	100%	6.81
2023/24	5,048,258	100%	5.97

Property tax statements are distributed to taxpayers by the town, village, and city treasurers in December of the levy year. Current state law requires counties to pay 100% of the real property taxes levied to cities, villages, towns, school districts and other taxing entities on or about August 20 of the collection year.

Personal property taxes, special assessments, special charges and special taxes must be paid to the town, city or village treasurer in full by January 31, unless the municipality, by ordinance, permits special assessments to be paid in installments. Real property taxes must be paid in full by January 31 or in two equal installments by January 31 and July 31. Alternatively, municipalities may adopt a payment plan which permits real property taxes to be paid in three or more equal installments, provided that the first installment is paid by January 31, one-half of the taxes are paid by April 30 and the remainder is paid by July 31. Amounts paid on or before January 31 are paid to the town, city or village treasurer. Amounts paid after January 31, are paid to the county treasurer unless the municipality has authorized payment in three or more installments in which case payment is made to the town, city or village treasurer. On or before January 15 and February 20 the town, city or village treasurer settles with other taxing jurisdictions for all collections through December and January, respectively. In municipalities which have authorized the payment of real property taxes in three or more installments, the town, city or village treasurer settles with the other taxing jurisdictions on January 15, February 20 and on the fifteenth day of each month following the month in which an installment payment is required. On or before August 20, the county treasurer must settle in full with the underlying taxing districts for all real property taxes and special taxes. Any county board may authorize its county treasurer to also settle in full with the underlying taxing districts for all special assessments and special charges. The county may then recover any tax delinquencies by enforcing the lien on the property and retain any penalties or interest on the delinquencies for which it has settled. Uncollected personal property taxes owed by an entity that has ceased operations or filed a petition for bankruptcy, or are due on personal property that has been removed from the next assessment roll are collected from each taxing entity in the year following the levy year. The personal property tax has been repealed, starting with the property tax assessments as of January 1, 2024. Beginning in 2025, the personal property tax has been replaced with a payment from the State intended to replace the amount of property taxes imposed on personal property for the property tax assessments as of January 1, 2023.

PROPERTY TAX RATES

Full value rates for property taxes expressed in dollars per \$1,000 of equalized value (excluding tax increment valuation) that have been collected in recent years have been as follows:

Year Levied/ Year Collected	Schools¹	County	Local	Total
2019/20	\$10.82	\$3.73	\$7.51	\$22.06
2020/21	10.25	3.44	7.44	21.13
2021/22	9.18	3.34	7.32	19.84
2022/23	8.64	3.35	6.81	18.80
2023/24	8.51	3.26	5.97	17.74

Source: Property Tax Rates were extracted from Statement of Taxes prepared by the Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance.

LEVY LIMITS

Section 66.0602 of the Wisconsin Statutes, imposes a limit on property tax levies by cities, villages, towns and counties. No city, village, town or county is permitted to increase its tax levy by a percentage that exceeds its valuation factor (which is defined as a percentage equal to the greater of either the percentage change in the political subdivision's January 1 equalized value due to new construction less improvements removed between the previous year and the current or zero percent; for a tax incremental district created after December 31, 2024, the valuation factor includes 90% of the equalized value increase due to new construction that is located in a tax incremental district, but does not include any improvements removed in a tax incremental district). The base amount in any year to which the levy limit applies is the actual levy for the immediately preceding year. In 2018, and in each year thereafter, the base amount is the actual levy for the immediately preceding year plus the amount of the payment from the State under Section 79.096 of the Wisconsin Statutes (an amount equal to the property taxes formerly levied on certain items of personal property), and the levy limit is the base amount multiplied by the valuation factor, minus the amount of the payment from the State under Section 79.096 of the Wisconsin Statutes. This levy limitation is an overall limit, applying to levies for operations as well as for other purposes.

A political subdivision that did not levy its full allowable levy in the prior year can carry forward the difference between the allowable levy and the actual levy, up to a maximum of 1.5% of the prior year's actual levy. The use of the carry forward levy adjustment needs to be approved by a majority vote of the political subdivision's governing body (except in the case of towns) if the amount of carry forward levy adjustment is less than or equal to 0.5% and by a super majority vote of the political subdivision's governing body (three-quarters vote if the governing body is comprised of five or more members, two-thirds vote if the governing body is comprised of fewer than five members) (except in the case of towns) if the amount of the carry forward levy adjustment is greater than 0.5% up to the maximum increase of 1.5%. For towns, the use of the carry forward levy adjustment needs to be approved by a majority vote of the annual town meeting or special town meeting after the town board has adopted a resolution in favor of the adjustment by a majority vote if the amount of carry forward levy adjustment is less than or equal to 0.5% or by two-thirds vote or more if the amount of carry forward levy adjustment is greater than 0.5% up to the maximum of 1.5%.

Beginning with levies imposed in 2015, if a political subdivision does not make an adjustment in its levy as described in the above paragraph in the current year, the political subdivision may increase its levy by the aggregate amount

¹The Schools tax rate reflects the composite rate of all local school districts and technical college district.

of the differences between the political subdivision's valuation factor in the previous year and the actual percent increase in a political subdivision's levy attributable to the political subdivision's valuation factor in the previous year, for the five years before the current year, less any amount of such aggregate amount already claimed as an adjustment in any of the previous five years. The calculation of the aggregate amount available for such adjustment may not include any year before 2014, and the maximum adjustment allowed may not exceed 5%. The use of the adjustment described in this paragraph requires approval by a two-thirds vote of the political subdivision's governing body, and the adjustment may only be used if the political subdivision's level of outstanding general obligation debt in the current year is less than or equal to the political subdivision's level of outstanding general obligation debt in the previous year.

Special provisions are made with respect to property taxes levied to pay general obligation debt service. Those are described below. In addition, the statute provides for certain other adjustments to and exclusions from the tax levy limit. Among the exclusions, Section 66.0602(3)(e)5. of the Wisconsin Statutes provides that the levy limit does not apply to "the amount that a political subdivision levies in that year to make up any revenue shortfall for the debt service on a revenue bond issued under Section 66.0621 by that political subdivision." Recent positions taken by the Wisconsin Department of Revenue ("DOR") call into question the availability of this exception if the revenue shortfall is planned or ongoing. To date, such DOR positions have not been expressed formally in a declaratory ruling under Section 227.41(5)(a) of the Wisconsin Statutes, nor have they been the subject of any court challenge or resulting court ruling.

With respect to general obligation debt service, the following provisions are made:

(a) If a political subdivision's levy for the payment of general obligation debt service, including debt service on debt issued or reissued to fund or refund outstanding obligations of the political subdivision and interest on outstanding obligations of the political subdivision, on debt originally issued before July 1, 2005, is less in the current year than in the previous year, the political subdivision is required to reduce its levy limit in the current year by the amount of the difference between the previous year's levy and the current year's levy.

(b) For obligations authorized before July 1, 2005, if the amount of debt service in the preceding year is less than the amount of debt service needed in the current year, the levy limit is increased by the difference between the two amounts. This adjustment is based on scheduled debt service rather than the amount actually levied for debt service (after taking into account offsetting revenues such as sales tax revenues, special assessments, utility revenues, tax increment revenues or surplus funds). Therefore, the levy limit could negatively impact political subdivisions that experience a reduction in offsetting revenues.

(c) The levy limits do not apply to property taxes levied to pay debt service on general obligation debt authorized on or after July 1, 2005.

The Bonds will be authorized pursuant to Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, and may be subject to the special provisions described above.

REVENUE FROM THE STATE

In addition to local property taxes described above, a number of state programs exist which provide revenue to the City. One such program is commonly known as shared revenue which, pursuant to sec. 79.036, Wis. Stats., provides funding to the City that can be used for any public purpose. Chapter 79, Wis. Stats. includes other revenue sharing programs, which each have their own requirements. 2023 Wisconsin Act 12 ("Act 12") created a supplement to shared revenue, with payments to the City beginning in 2024. This supplemental shared revenue may be used only for the purposes specified in section 79.037, Wis. Stats. In 2024, the City is expected to receive approximately \$3,190,000 in shared revenue under Chapter 79, Wis. Stats., an increase from the approximately \$2,614,000 received in 2023. The City is currently estimated to receive approximately \$3,287,400 in shared revenue under Chapter 79, Wis. Stats. in 2025. In future years, the amount of supplemental shared revenue could grow if State sales tax collections grow.

THE ISSUER

CITY GOVERNMENT

The City was incorporated in 1876 and is governed by a City Manager form of government with a Council President and six member Common Council. All Council Members are elected to overlapping three year terms. The appointed City Manager, Administration Director, City Clerk and Accounting & Finance Manager/Treasurer are responsible for administrative details and financial records.

EMPLOYEES; PENSIONS

The City employs a staff of 72 full-time, 37 part-time, and five seasonal employees. All eligible employees in the City are covered under the Wisconsin Retirement System ("WRS") established under Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes ("Chapter 40"). The WRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Department of Employee Trust Funds ("ETF") administers the WRS. Required contributions to the WRS are determined by the ETF Board pursuant to an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 and the ETF's funding policies. The ETF Board has stated that its funding policy is to (i) ensure funds are adequate to pay benefits; (ii) maintain stable and predictable contribution rates for employers and employees; and (iii) maintain inter-generational equity to ensure the cost of the benefits is paid for by the generation that receives the benefits.

City employees are generally required to contribute half of the actuarially determined contributions, and the City generally may not pay the employees' required contribution. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2021"), the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 ("Fiscal Year 2022") and the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 ("Fiscal Year 2023"), the City's portion of contributions to WRS (not including any employee contributions) totaled \$352,050, \$362,189, and \$411,211, respectively.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 ("GASB 68") requires calculation of a net pension liability for the pension plan. The net pension liability is calculated as the difference between the pension plan's total pension liability and the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The pension plan's total pension liability is the present value of the amounts needed to pay pension benefits earned by each participant in the pension plan based on the service provided as of the date of the actuarial valuation. In other words, it is a measure of the present value of benefits owed as of a particular date based on what has been earned only up to that date, without taking into account any benefits earned after that date. The pension plan's fiduciary net position is the market value of plan assets formally set aside in a trust and restricted to paying pension plan benefits. If the pension plan's total pension liability exceeds the pension plan's fiduciary net position, then a net pension liability results. If the pension plan's fiduciary net position exceeds the pension plan's total pension liability, then a net pension asset results.

As of December 31, 2022, the total pension liability of the WRS was calculated as \$123.7 billion and the fiduciary net position of the WRS was calculated as \$118.4 billion, resulting in a net pension liability of \$5.3 billion.

Under GASB 68, each participating employer in a cost-sharing pension plan must report the employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability or net pension asset of the pension plan. Accordingly, for Fiscal Year 2023, the City reported an liability of \$1,644,148 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the WRS. The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022 based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. The City's proportion was 0.03103512% of the aggregate WRS net pension liability as of December 31, 2022.

The calculation of the total pension liability and fiduciary net position are subject to a number of actuarial assumptions, which may change in future actuarial valuations. Such changes may have a significant impact on the calculation of net pension liability of the WRS, which may also cause the ETF Board to change the contribution

requirements for employers and employees. For more detailed information regarding the WRS and such actuarial assumptions, see Note 10 in "APPENDIX A - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" attached hereto.

Recognized and Certified Bargaining Units

All eligible City personnel are covered by the Municipal Employment Relations Act ("MERA") of the Wisconsin Statutes. Pursuant to that law, employees have rights to organize and collectively bargain with municipal employers. MERA was amended by 2011 Wisconsin Act 10 (the "Act") and by 2011 Wisconsin Act 32, which altered the collective bargaining rights of public employees in Wisconsin.

As a result of the 2011 amendments to MERA, the City is prohibited from bargaining collectively with municipal employees, other than public safety and transit employees, with respect to any factor or condition of employment except total base wages. Even then, the City is limited to increasing total base wages beyond any increase in the consumer price index since 180 days before the expiration of the previous collective bargaining agreement (unless City were to seek approval for a higher increase through a referendum). Ultimately, the City can unilaterally implement the wages for a collective bargaining unit.¹

Under the changes to MERA, impasse resolution procedures were removed from the law for municipal employees of the type employed by the City, including binding interest arbitration. Strikes by any municipal employee or labor organization are expressly prohibited. Furthermore, if strikes do occur, they may be enjoined by the courts. Additionally, because the only legal subject of bargaining is total base wages, all bargaining over items such as just cause, benefits, and terms of conditions of employment are prohibited and cannot be included in a collective bargaining agreement. Impasse resolution for public safety employees and transit employees is subject to final and binding arbitration procedures, which do not include a right to strike. Interest arbitration is available for transit employees if certain conditions are met.

The following bargaining unit represents employees of the City:

Bargaining Unit	Expiration Date of Current Contract
Wisconsin Professional Police Association	December 31, 2026

OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City provides "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") (i.e., post-employment benefits, other than pension benefits, owed to its employees and former employees) to employees who have terminated their employment with the and have satisfied specified eligibility standards through a single-employer defined benefit plan. Membership of the plan consisted of four retirees receiving benefits and 68 active plan members as of December 31, 2021, the date of the latest actuarial valuation.

¹On July 3, 2024, a Wisconsin circuit court judge issued a decision in the case *Abbotsford Education Association vs. Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission, Case No. 2023CV3152*, denying the Wisconsin State Legislature's intervening motion to dismiss the plaintiffs' challenge to the different classifications the Act created regarding collective bargaining rights. The court's order denying the motion to dismiss states that the Act violates the equal protection clause of the Wisconsin Constitution and declares those provisions of the Act relating to collective bargaining modifications unconstitutional and void. The decision further instructs the parties to make additional filings to the court as to whether the court should issue judgment on the pleadings in light of the court's order or take some other action to bring the case to a final judgment. In the event that a final judgment is entered to the same effect, it is expected that the decision would be appealed. No guarantee can be made regarding the future outcome of the case or any subsequent appeals.

OPEB calculations are required to be updated every two years. Prior to fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, OPEB calculations were required to be prepared in accordance with Statement No. 45 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB 45") regarding retiree health and life insurance benefits, and related standards. For fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, OPEB calculations are required to be prepared in accordance with Statement No. 75 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB 75").

For Fiscal Year 2023, the City's contributions for the plan totaled \$24,937. The City's current funding practice is to pay the amount of benefits due in a given year on a "pay-as-you-go" basis.

Under GASB 75, a net OPEB liability (or asset) is calculated as the difference between the plan's total OPEB liability and the plan's fiduciary net position, which terms have similar meanings as under GASB 68 for pension plans.

As of December 31, 2023, the plan's total OPEB liability was \$503,687 and the plan fiduciary net position was \$0, resulting in a net OPEB liability of \$503,687.

The calculation of the total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are subject to a number of actuarial assumptions, which may change in future actuarial valuations. For more detailed information, see "APPENDIX A - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" attached hereto.

The City also provides OPEB through the Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund ("LRLIF"), which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan established by Chapter 40. The ETF and the Group Insurance Board have statutory authority for program administration and oversight, including establishing contribution requirements for employers.

For Fiscal Year 2023, the City's portion of contributions to the LRLIF totaled \$1,524. For Fiscal Year 2023, the City reported a liability of \$289,406 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB asset of the LRLIF. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2022 based on the City's share of contributions to the LRLIF relative to the contributions of all participating employers. The City's proportion was 0.07596300% of the aggregate LRLIF net OPEB liability as of December 31, 2022.

The calculation of the total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are subject to a number of actuarial assumptions, which may change in future actuarial valuations. Such changes may have a significant impact on the calculation of the net OPEB liability of the LRLIF, which may also cause ETF to change the contribution requirements for employers and employees. For more detailed information, see Note 8 in "APPENDIX A - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" attached hereto.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation threatened or pending questioning the organization or boundaries of the City or the right of any of its officers to their respective offices or in any manner questioning their rights and power to execute and deliver the Bonds or otherwise questioning the validity of the Bonds.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

Municipalities are prohibited from filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 (reorganization) or Chapter 7 (liquidation) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532) (the "Bankruptcy Code"). Instead, the Bankruptcy Code permits municipalities to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, but only if certain requirements are met. These requirements include that the municipality must be "specifically authorized" under State law to file for relief under Chapter 9. For these purposes, "State law" may include, without limitation, statutes of general applicability enacted by the State legislature, special legislation applicable to a particular municipality, and/or executive orders issued by an appropriate officer of the State's executive branch.

As of the date hereof, Wisconsin law contains no express authority for municipalities to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Nevertheless, there can be no assurance (a) that State law will not change in the future, while the Bonds are outstanding, in a way that would allow the City to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) even absent such a change in State law, that an executive order or other executive action could not effectively authorize the City to file for relief under Chapter 9. If, in the future, the City were to file a bankruptcy case under Chapter 9, the relevant bankruptcy court would need to consider whether the City could properly do so, which would involve questions regarding State law authority as well as other questions such as whether the City is a municipality for bankruptcy purposes. If the relevant bankruptcy court concluded that the City could properly file a bankruptcy case, and that determination was not reversed, vacated, or otherwise substantially altered on appeal, then the rights of holders of the Bonds could be modified in bankruptcy proceedings. Such modifications could be adverse to holders of the Bonds, and there could ultimately be no assurance that holders of the Bonds would be paid in full or in part on the Bonds. Further, under such circumstances, there could be no assurance that the Bonds would not be treated as general, unsecured debt by a bankruptcy court, meaning that claims of holders of the Bonds could be viewed as having no priority (a) over claims of other creditors of the City; (b) to any particular assets of the City, or (c) to revenues otherwise designated for payment to holders of the Bonds.

Moreover, if the City were determined not to be a "municipality" for the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code, no representations can be made regarding whether it would still be eligible for voluntary or involuntary relief under Chapters of the Bankruptcy Code other than Chapter 9 or under similar federal or state law or equitable proceeding regarding insolvency or providing for protection from creditors. In any such case, there can be no assurance that the consequences described above for the holders of the Bonds would not occur.

FUNDS ON HAND (as of September 30, 2024)

Fund	Total Cash and Investments
City/Library/Cemetery	\$5,648,347
Airport	550,559
WHNCP	14,178
Community Development	233,183
Water and Sewer Utility	9,372,373
Debt Service	<u>552,456</u>
 Total Funds on Hand	 <u><u>\$16,371,096</u></u>

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Revenues available for debt service for the City's enterprise funds have been as follows as of December 31 each year:

	2021 Audited	2022 Audited	2023 Audited
Water			
Total Operating Revenues	\$2,425,040	\$2,601,513	\$2,721,347
Less: Operating Expenses	<u>(1,539,596)</u>	<u>(1,565,167)</u>	<u>(1,713,808)</u>
Operating Income	\$885,444	\$1,036,346	\$1,007,539
Plus: Depreciation	<u>550,695</u>	<u>544,182</u>	<u>560,589</u>
Revenues Available for Debt Service	<u><u>\$1,436,139</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,580,528</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,568,128</u></u>
Sewer			
Total Operating Revenues	\$2,483,897	\$2,923,881	\$2,818,846
Less: Operating Expenses	<u>(1,743,795)</u>	<u>(1,866,451)</u>	<u>(2,114,110)</u>
Operating Income	\$740,102	\$1,057,430	\$704,736
Plus: Depreciation	<u>589,111</u>	<u>587,138</u>	<u>630,230</u>
Revenues Available for Debt Service	<u><u>\$1,329,213</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,644,568</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,334,966</u></u>

SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION

The following are summaries of the revenues and expenditures and fund balances for the City's General Fund. These summaries are not purported to be the complete audited financial statements of the City, and potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City. Copies of the complete statements are available upon request. Appendix A includes the 2023 audited financial statements.

FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31					
COMBINED STATEMENT	2020 Audited	2021 Audited	2022 Audited	2023 Audited	2024 Adopted Budget 1)
Revenues					
Taxes & special assessments	\$2,961,652	\$3,155,114	\$3,359,031	\$3,760,675	\$3,888,211
Intergovernmental	4,141,091	3,805,833	3,941,475	3,840,810	4,715,717
Licenses and permits	126,676	113,506	116,498	132,744	113,825
Fines and forfeitures	90,063	119,675	109,736	153,477	117,500
Public charges for services	626,714	758,377	898,432	921,780	700,318
Interest income	70,420	13,663	82,614	346,553	365,000
Loan repayments	12,565	12,565	12,565	12,565	12,565
Miscellaneous	164,111	193,409	188,773	259,215	113,120
Total Revenues	\$8,193,292	\$8,172,142	\$8,709,124	\$9,427,819	\$10,026,256
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	\$1,267,083	\$1,369,451	\$1,420,199	\$1,518,046	\$1,637,729
Public safety	3,201,298	3,120,230	3,341,761	3,567,823	3,765,514
Public works	1,405,483	1,469,668	1,464,168	1,620,686	1,873,293
Health & social services	119,159	108,224	112,887	121,809	148,050
Leisure activities	1,686,423	1,822,845	1,900,970	2,082,897	2,209,719
Conservation and development	291,898	318,962	345,218	342,942	391,951
Capital outlay	40,535	38,242	39,900	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$8,011,879	\$8,247,622	\$8,625,103	\$9,254,203	\$10,026,256
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$181,413	(\$75,480)	\$84,021	\$173,616	\$0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	\$711	\$43,864	\$4,681	\$74,314	
Transfers to other funds	(424,595)	(326,602)	(558,738)	(572,496)	
Transfers from other funds	47,158	0	42,000	12,805	
Transfers from utility-tax equivalent	421,440	428,674	408,856	394,520	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	44,714	145,936	(103,201)	(90,857)	
Net changes in Fund Balances	\$226,127	\$70,456	(\$19,180)	\$82,759	
General Fund Balance January 1	\$4,333,911	\$4,560,038	\$4,630,494	\$4,611,314	
General Fund Balance December 31	\$4,560,038	\$4,630,494	\$4,611,314	\$4,694,073	
DETAILS OF DECEMBER 31 FUND BALANCE					
Nonspendable	\$418,349	\$491,187	\$545,589	\$586,113	
Restricted	413,451	458,412	460,718	546,781	
Assigned	433,910	626,081	580,656	1,012,914	
Unassigned	3,294,328	3,054,814	3,024,351	2,548,265	
Total	\$4,560,038	\$4,630,494	\$4,611,314	\$4,694,073	

¹⁾ The 2024 budget was adopted on November 28, 2023.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The City, with a 2020 U.S. Census population of 11,836 and a current estimated population of 11,710 comprises an area of 6.14 square miles in Grant County in southwest Wisconsin.

LARGER EMPLOYERS¹

Larger employers in the City include the following:

Firm	Type of Business/Product	Estimated No. of Employees
University of Wisconsin-Platteville	Education	941
Southwest Health Center Inc.	General Medical/Surgical Hospital	510
Wal-Mart	Retail	330
Heartland Healthcare	Skilled nursing care	250-299
School District of Platteville	Education	217
AVISTA, a Belcan Company	Software services	200
Hypro Inc.	Precision machining and fabrication	155
Menards	Retail home center	150
The City	Municipal government	114
Woodward Printing Services	Commercial printing/newspaper publication	80

Source: The City, Data Axle Reference Solutions, written and telephone survey, Wisconsin Manufacturers Register, and the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development.

¹This does not purport to be a comprehensive list and is based on available data obtained through a survey of individual employers, as well as the sources identified above.

BUILDING PERMITS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 ¹
<u>New Single Family Homes</u>					
No. of building permits	3	12	1	12	1
Valuation	\$600,000	\$2,494,000	\$744,000	\$2,605,000	\$300,000
<u>New Multiple Family Buildings</u>					
No. of building permits	2	1	0	7	1
Valuation	\$695,791	\$620,000	\$0	\$1,627,500	\$175,000
<u>New Commercial/Industrial</u>					
No. of building permits	2	0	5	5	2
Valuation	\$367,400	\$0	\$9,219,485	\$7,051,865	\$1,078,000
<u>All Building Permits</u> <i>(including additions and remodelings)</i>					
No. of building permits	264	256	237	240	161
Valuation	\$14,245,374	\$11,302,521	\$17,760,486	\$19,201,320	\$31,443,385

Source: The City.

¹ As of September 30, 2024.

U.S. CENSUS DATA

Population Trend: The City

2010 U.S. Census Population	11,224
2020 U.S. Census Population	11,836
Percent of Change 2010 - 2020	5.45%
2024 Estimated Population	11,710

Income and Age Statistics

	The City	Grant County	State of Wisconsin	United States
2022 per capita income	\$24,992	\$32,097	\$40,130	\$41,261
2022 median household income	\$46,554	\$63,497	\$72,458	\$75,149
2022 median family income	\$90,119	\$83,145	\$92,974	\$92,646
2022 median gross rent	\$872	\$795	\$992	\$1,268
2022 median value owner occupied units	\$175,200	\$173,400	\$231,400	\$281,900
2022 median age	22.9 yrs.	36.8 yrs.	39.9 yrs.	38.5 yrs.

	State of Wisconsin	United States
City % of 2022 per capita income	62.28%	60.57%
City % of 2022 median family income	96.93%	97.27%

Housing Statistics

	<u>The City</u>		
	2020	2022	Percent of Change
All Housing Units	4,423	4,401	-0.50%

Source: 2010 and 2020 Census of Population and Housing, Wisconsin Demographic Services Center (https://doa.wi.gov/Pages/LocalGovtsGrants/Population_Estimates.aspx) and 2022 American Community Survey (Based on a five-year estimate), U.S. Census Bureau (<https://data.census.gov/cedsci>).

EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

Year	<u>Average Employment</u>	<u>Average Unemployment</u>	
	Grant County	Grant County	State of Wisconsin
2020	26,099	5.3%	6.4%
2021	26,445	3.1%	3.9%
2022	26,326	2.7%	2.9%
2023 ¹	25,962	2.9%	3.0%
2024, September ¹	26,024	2.7%	2.5%

Source: Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development.

¹Preliminary.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The City has not requested or engaged the Auditor to perform, and the Auditor has not performed, any additional examination, assessments, procedures or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof or with respect to this Preliminary Official Statement, nor has the City requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Preliminary Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Preliminary Official Statement is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the City since the date of the financial statements, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City represents that there have been no material adverse changes in the financial position or results of operations of the City, nor has the City incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

Copies of the complete audited financial statements for the past three years and the current budget are available upon request from Ehlers.



CITY OF PLATTEVILLE, WISCONSIN
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Including Independent Auditor's Report
As of and for the year ended December 31, 2023

Johnson Block and Company, Inc.
Certified Public Accountants
2500 Business Park Road
Mineral Point, Wisconsin 53565
(608) 987-2206

CITY OF PLATTEVILLE, WISCONSIN
DECEMBER 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report	1 – 4
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5 – 14
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Exhibit A-1 Statement of Net Position	15 – 16
Exhibit A-2 Statement of Activities	17
Fund Financial Statements:	
Exhibit A-3 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	18
Exhibit A-4 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet with the Statement of Net Position	19
Exhibit A-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -Governmental Funds	20
Exhibit A-6 Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21 – 22
Exhibit A-7 Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	23 – 24
Exhibit A-8 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position -Proprietary Funds	25
Exhibit A-9 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	26 – 27
Exhibit A-10 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	28
Exhibit A-11 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	29
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	30 – 77
<u>Required Supplementary Information:</u>	
Exhibit B-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule for the General Fund	78
Exhibit B-2 Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund Schedules	79
Exhibit B-3 Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	80
Exhibit B-4 Wisconsin Retirement System Schedules	81
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	82 – 85
<u>Supplementary Information:</u>	
Exhibit C-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	86 – 87
Exhibit C-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -Nonmajor Governmental Funds	88 – 89
Schedule 1 Schedule of Insurance	90
Schedule 2 Other Utility Information	91



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the City Council
City of Platteville, Wisconsin

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Platteville, Wisconsin ("City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of December 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis of Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with general accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, a prior period adjustment was recorded as of January 1, 2023 in the Fire Facility Fund. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison information, the Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund schedules, the Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, and Wisconsin Retirement System schedules, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Platteville, Wisconsin's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the schedules of insurance and other utility information, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the City's 2022 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified audit opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in our report dated June 19, 2023. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we will also issue a report on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Johnson Block & Company, Inc.

Johnson Block & Company, Inc.
June 25, 2024

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis

On behalf of Platteville's management team, I am pleased to offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that can be found in our annual audit report issued by Johnson Block and Company, Inc. Copies may be obtained at the Municipal Building at 75 North Bonson St. or the City Web Site at www.platteville.org.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Platteville exceeded its liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The total net position of the City is categorized by investment in capital assets (i.e. land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment), net of related debt used to acquire these assets still outstanding, restricted net position (resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used) and unrestricted net position (may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors). Over the last two years, the following changes have occurred:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Net Position*</u>	<u>\$ Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$78,127,220	\$ 1,648,252
2022	\$76,478,968	\$ 5,621,422

**see net position-pg 16*

- As of December 31, 2023, the City of Platteville's governmental activities reported total current assets of \$16,330,416 (page 15, Exhibit A-1). This compares to the prior year as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Current Assets</u>	<u>\$ Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$16,330,416	\$ 710,394
2022	\$15,620,022	\$ 295,543

About 54.44 percent of this total, or \$8,889,843 represents cash and investments.

- The City's general fund balance increased by \$82,759 from 2022 to 2023. In the past 2 years, changes have been as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Fund Bal.</u>	<u>% Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$4,694,073	1.79%
2022	\$4,611,314	(0.41%)

**Exhibit A-3, Page 18*

- In 2023, the City's long-term obligations decreased by \$904,931, as compared to a decrease of \$1,562,201 during 2022 (page 49). General obligation bonds of \$1,730,000 and utility revenue bonds of \$1,833,706 were issued in 2023.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an overview of the City of Platteville's basic financial statements. These basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. In addition, this report contains supplementary information.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Platteville's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position (Exhibit A-1)* presents information on all of the City of Platteville's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net position (page 16)*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Platteville is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities (Exhibit A-2)* presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Platteville that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City of Platteville include general government, public safety, public works, community enrichment services, and conservation and development. The business-type activities of the City of Platteville include the Water and Wastewater Utility.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Platteville itself (known as the *primary government*), but also a legally separate Housing Authority for which the City of Platteville is financially accountable. Financial information for this *component unit* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. A separate audited financial statement report is also issued for the Housing Authority.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 15-17 of this report. Supplementary information is included starting on page 86.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Platteville, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Platteville can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Platteville maintains several individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. Major categories include the General Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and Neighborhood Investment.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 18-22 of this report.

Proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Platteville Water and Sewer Utility, which is considered to be a major fund of the City of Platteville.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 23-27 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Platteville's programs. The fiduciary fund maintained by the City of Platteville is the Tax Collection Fund which records the tax roll and tax collections for other taxing jurisdictions within the City of Platteville.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 28-29 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 30-77 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, *required supplementary information* presents a detailed budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund, information on the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan, and information on the City's OPEB plans for the Local Retiree Insurance Fund and retiree health insurance. The budgetary comparison schedules, Wisconsin Retirement System Schedules, and OPEB Schedules are on pages 78-85. The budgetary comparison schedules demonstrate compliance with the budget and complements the statement included in the basic governmental fund financial statements. The Wisconsin Retirement System, Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund, and retiree health insurance schedules present 10-year plan trend information.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and other information related to the individual funds is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 86-89 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Changes in net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position over time. In the case of the City of Platteville, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflow of resources by \$76,478,968 at the close of 2022, which increased to \$78,127,220 at the end of 2023.

TABLE 1: CITY OF PLATTEVILLE'S NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current/other assets	\$ 18,332,793	\$ 19,714,519	\$ 11,210,359	\$ 10,526,052	\$ 29,543,152	\$ 30,240,571
Capital Assets	58,295,938	58,550,123	40,275,846	39,281,428	98,571,784	97,831,551
Total Assets	\$ 76,628,731	\$ 78,264,642	\$ 51,486,205	\$ 49,807,480	\$128,114,936	\$128,072,122
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 5,413,727	\$ 4,335,681	\$ 1,143,957	\$ 916,737	\$ 6,557,684	\$ 5,252,418
Current Liabilities	\$ 5,457,885	\$ 5,123,268	\$ 1,701,502	\$ 1,651,385	\$ 7,159,387	\$ 6,774,653
Other Liabilities	19,164,395	18,763,859	18,355,184	17,607,631	37,519,579	36,371,490
Total Liabilities	\$ 24,622,280	\$ 23,887,127	\$ 20,056,686	\$ 19,259,016	\$ 44,678,966	\$ 43,146,143
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 11,047,046	\$ 12,534,513	\$ 819,388	\$ 1,164,916	\$ 11,866,434	\$ 13,699,429
Net Position:						
Net investment						
In capital assets	\$ 42,414,447	\$ 41,289,961	\$ 21,373,192	\$ 21,390,371	\$ 63,787,639	\$ 62,680,332
Restricted	3,369,031	4,553,237	6,072,330	5,619,482	9,441,361	10,172,719
Unrestricted	589,654	335,485	4,308,566	3,290,432	4,898,220	3,625,917
Total Net Position	\$ 46,373,132	\$ 46,178,683	\$ 31,754,088	\$ 30,300,285	\$ 78,127,220	\$ 76,478,968

Source: Rows 1-3 Exhibit A-1 page 15, Rows 4-6 page 16, Rows 7-10 page 16

The largest portion of the City of Platteville's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment) less any related outstanding debt against those assets (approximately 82 percent). The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; subsequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although Platteville's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must come from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City of Platteville's net position (approximately 12 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Any remaining balance of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities have the potential to increase or decrease the City's net position during the course of the year. The following chart establishes baseline numbers for comparison in future years.

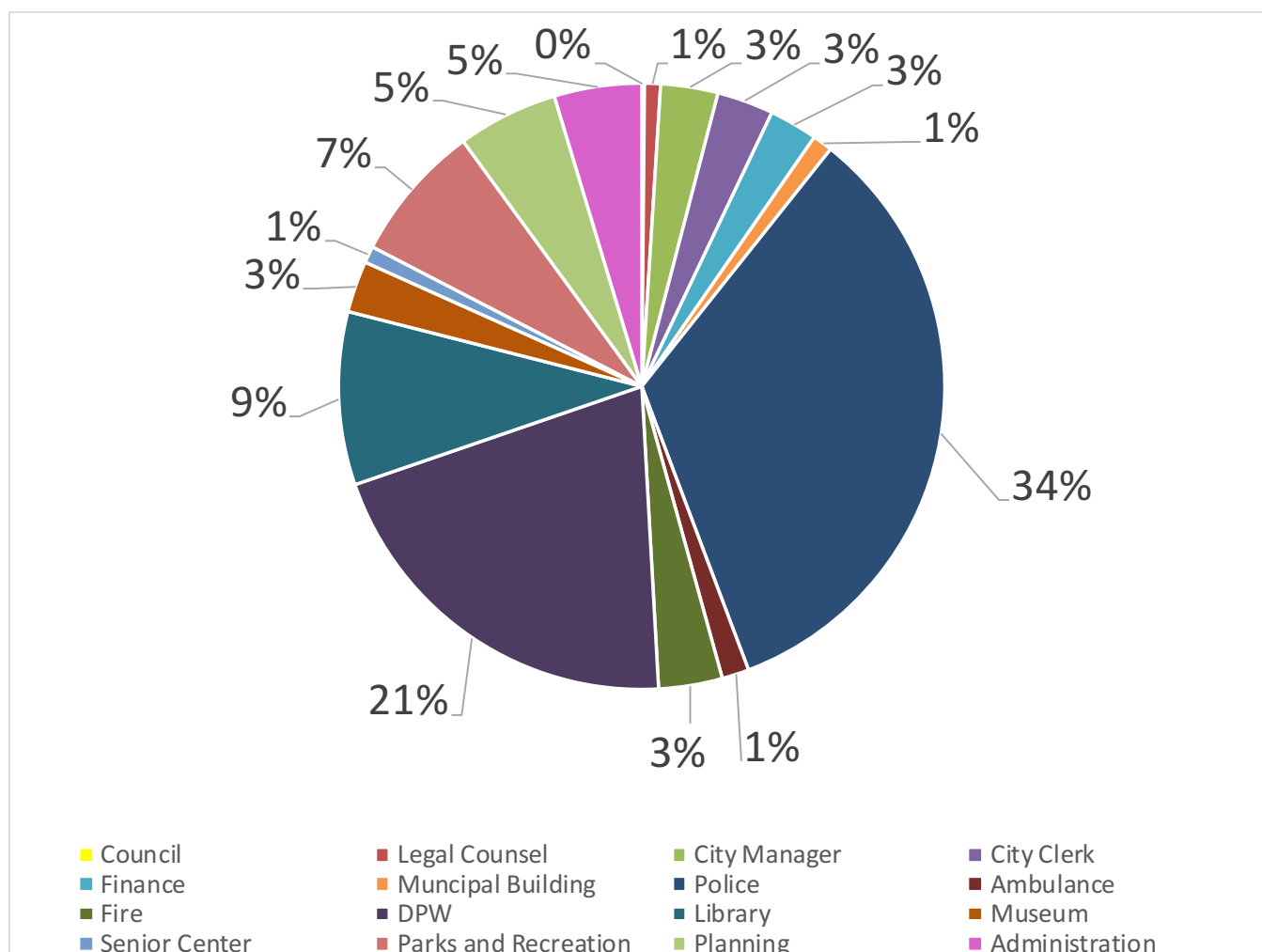
TABLE 2: CITY OF PLATTEVILLE'S PRIMARY GOVERNMENT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Service	\$ 2,036,922	\$ 2,018,164	\$ 5,540,193	\$ 5,525,394	\$ 7,577,115	\$ 7,543,558
Operating grants and contributions	2,284,621	1,931,199			2,284,621	1,931,199
Capital grants and contributions	5,239,793	4,278,977	182,611		5,422,404	4,278,977
Property taxes	6,940,871	6,791,673			6,940,871	6,791,673
Other taxes	345,721	327,798			345,721	327,798
Intergovernmental rev's not restricted to specific programs	2,673,706	2,666,364			2,673,706	2,666,364
Investment income	409,661	120,722	361,993	102,570	771,654	223,292
Other	50,446	(105,516)	13,360	(13,318)	63,806	(92,198)
Total revenues	19,981,741	18,029,381	6,098,157	5,614,646	26,079,898	23,670,663
Expenses						
General Gov't	1,829,176	1,509,796			1,563,285	1,509,796
Public safety	4,103,594	3,294,399			4,183,844	3,294,399
Public works	6,259,969	5,413,000			6,593,396	5,413,000
Hlth & Hum Serv.	115,441	111,414			126,781	111,414
Leisure Activities	2,591,895	2,318,834			2,529,175	2,318,834
Conservation and Development	4,516,593	878,807			4,503,949	878,807
Interest and Fiscal Charges	582,168	586,340			582,168	586,340
Water and Sewer			4,366,805	3,936,651	4,291,338	3,936,651
Total expenses	19,998,836	14,112,590	4,366,805	3,936,651	24,373,936	18,049,241
Incr.(Decr.) in net position before Transfers	(17,095)	3,916,791	1,731,352	1,704,631	1,714,257	5,621,422
Transfers	277,549	394,520	(277,549)	(394,520)		
Incr.(Decr.) in net position	260,454	4,311,311	1,453,803	1,310,111	1,714,257	5,621,422
Net position – beginning of year	46,178,683	41,867,372	30,300,285	28,990,174	76,478,968	70,857,546
Adjustments to net position	(66,005)				(66,005)	
Adjusted net position	46,112,678		30,300,285		76,412,963	
Net position – end of year	\$ 46,373,132	\$ 46,178,683	\$ 31,754,088	\$ 30,300,285	\$ 78,127,220	\$ 76,478,968

Source: Exhibit A-2, Page 17

General Government expenses increased by \$319,380, or 21.2% from 2022. Public Safety expenses increased by \$809,195, or 24.6% from 2022. Public works expenditures increased by \$846,969, or 15.6% from 2022. Health and Human Services expenses increased by \$4,027, or 3.6% from 2022. Leisure expenses increased by \$273,061, or 11.8% from 2022. Conservation and development expenses increased by \$3,637,786, or 413.9% from 2022.

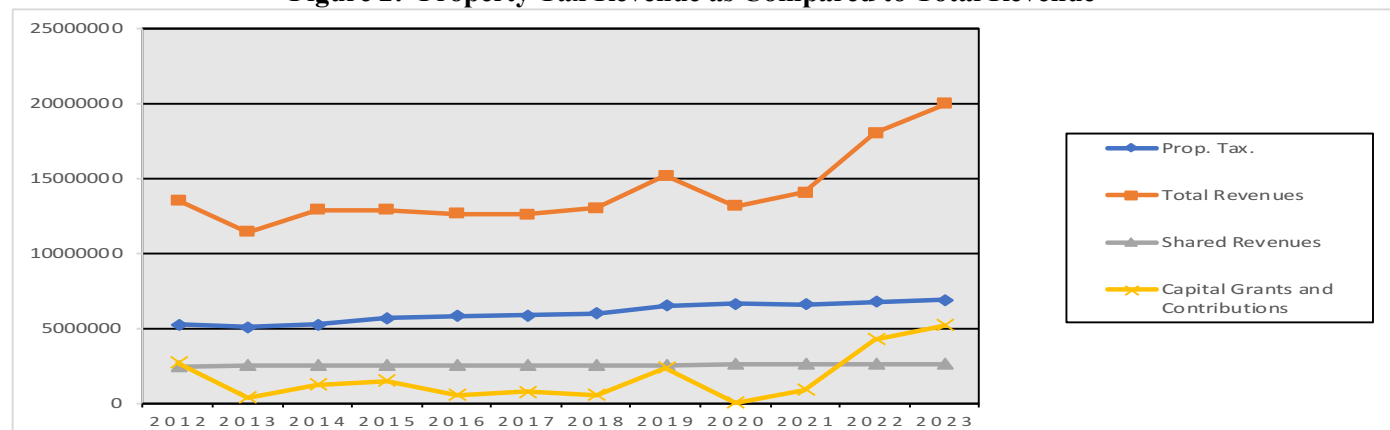
Figure 1: Municipal Expenditures by Major Department as a Percentage Share of Total 2023 Budget



Source: City of Platteville 2023 Budget

In recent years, property taxes have been the largest revenue source for governmental activities, with state shared revenue providing the second largest funding source. However in 2023, capital grants and contributions provided the second largest funding source mainly due to the City receiving a pass-through grant for approximately \$3,450,000 for construction of a domestic abuse shelter and about \$590,000 in ARPA funding, and other capital grants. Property taxes accounted for approximately 37.7% of total revenues in 2022, and 34.7% in 2023.

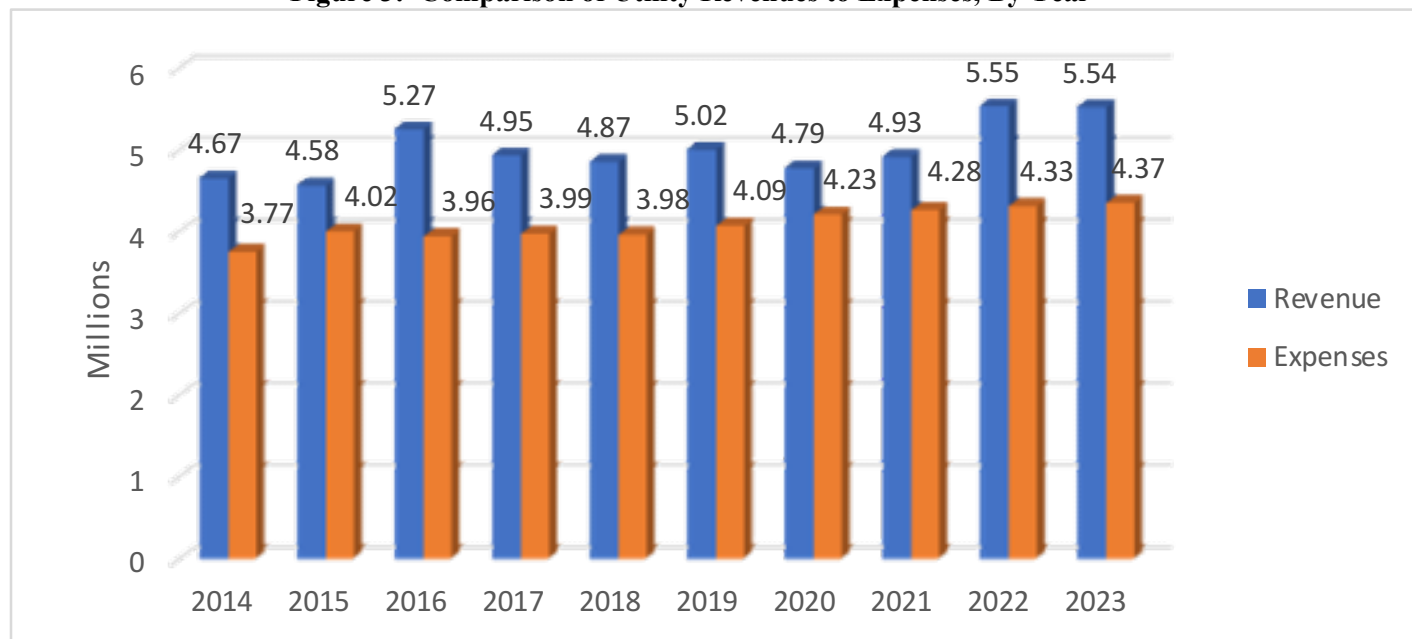
Figure 2: Property Tax Revenue as Compared to Total Revenue



Business-type activities (Proprietary Funds).

In 2023, net position in the proprietary funds increased by \$1,453,803. This compares to a \$1,310,111 increase in 2022. Major water and sewer line replacements and improvements and upgrades to the utility's facilities increased net position. The Platteville Water and Wastewater Utility is fairly unique in that it is a combined utility. While rates are established separately for water and sewer, revenues and expenses are combined into a single operating unit. Rates are monitored and set according to the policies of the Wisconsin Public Service Commission. In 2020, the PSC approved deregulation of the Wastewater Utility. A sewer rate increase took effect on September 1, 2021. The PSC approved a water rate that took effect on April 15, 2022.

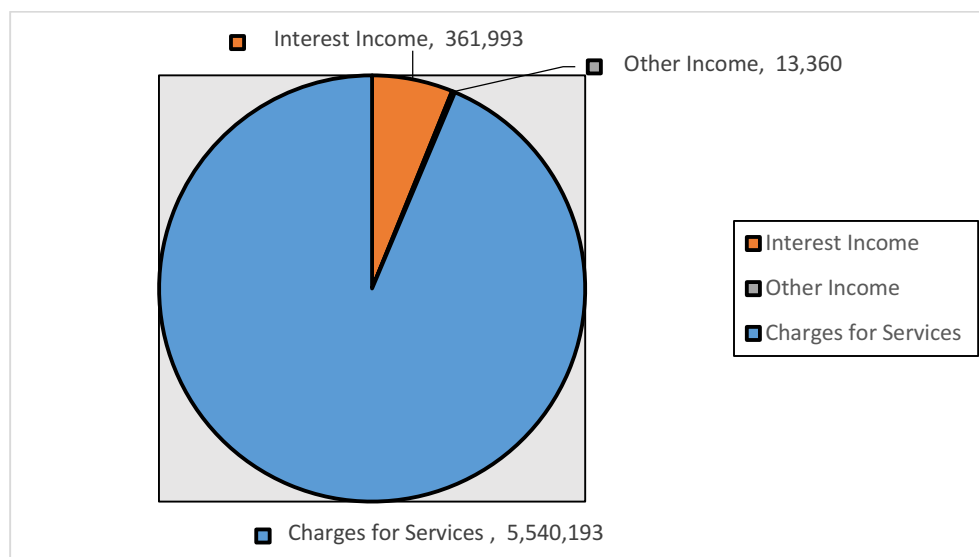
Figure 3: Comparison of Utility Revenues to Expenses, By Year



Source: Exhibit A-2, Page 17

As shown on the following chart, the revenues of the Platteville Water and Wastewater Utility consisted primarily of charges for services (operating revenues). Any investment income and miscellaneous revenues are not identified specifically to an individual program but to the fund as a whole.

Figure 4: Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities



Source: Exhibit A-2, Page 17

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Platteville uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Platteville's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Platteville's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. Please note that major funds may change from year to year depending on whether the fund meets the definition of major fund for the year or established by governmental standards.

Over the last 2 years, the governmental funds have reported the following balances (*Exhibit A-5, page 20*):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Governmental Fund Balance as of year-end</u>	<u>\$ Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$6,140,047	\$ (78,614)
2022	\$6,218,661	\$ (417,019)

The fund balance gives the overall total funds, and includes positive and negative balances in individual allocations. This is a useful tool for examining the fiscal changes in the City's major funds, which may otherwise be masked by being included in totals.

The *General Fund* is the main operating fund of the City of Platteville. In the past two years this fund has seen the following changes (*Exhibit A-5, page 20*):

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Fund Balance as of year-end</u>	<u>\$ Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$4,694,073	\$ 82,759
2022	\$4,611,314	\$ (19,180)

The balance in the general fund accounts for 76% of the overall governmental funds balance.

The *Capital Projects Fund* provides funding for capital projects of the City of Platteville or other unique expenditures, which are not normal operating or maintenance type expenditures reportable within the general fund or other governmental funds (example-large equipment acquisition). The total fund balance as of December 31, 2023 was \$758,432. This is an increase of \$260,908 from 2022 (*Exhibit A-5, page 20*). In 2023, the City issued \$1,455,000 in bonds.

Proprietary fund. The City of Platteville's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The net position of the Water and Wastewater Utility at the end of 2023 amounted to \$31,754,088, up \$1,453,803 from the year before. The financial statements and a statement of cash flows for the enterprise funds can be found on pages 23-27 of this report.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget were relatively minor. Actual revenue exceeded budget by \$605,243. Actual expenditures were less than the budget by \$230,167.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets- The City of Platteville's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities is considerable. Recent changes are as follows (*Notes to Financial Statements-Page 47-48*):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>\$ Change (+/-)</u>
2023	\$98,571,784	\$ 740,233
2022	\$97,831,551	\$ 4,316,017

Capital assets include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress.

TABLE 3: CITY OF PLATTEVILLE'S GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS

	Governmental Activities		Business Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2022	2022	2023	2022
Land**	\$ 3,558,698	\$ 3,558,698	\$	\$	\$ 3,558,698	\$ 3,558,698
Land improvements	4,486,503	3,646,500			4,486,503	3,646,500
Buildings and improvements	10,816,669	10,445,379			10,816,669	10,445,379
Machinery and Equipment	6,173,400	6,272,962			6,173,400	6,272,962
Vehicles	5,027,060	4,892,209			5,027,060	4,892,209
Infrastructure	70,528,551	69,492,901			70,528,551	69,492,901
Intangible Plant			8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978
Land & Land Rights			40,438	40,438	40,438	40,438
Const. in Progress	3,243,863	3,354,113	605,409	307,933	3,849,272	3,662,046
Water:						
Source of supply			1,349,323	1,349,323	1,349,323	1,349,323
Pumping			2,425,291	2,425,291	2,425,291	2,425,291
Water treatment			1,413,694	1,413,694	1,413,694	1,413,694
Transmis. & Distr.			22,559,854	22,252,821	22,559,854	22,252,821
General plant			874,588	816,612	874,588	816,612
Sewer:						
Collection system			19,182,955	18,668,164	19,182,955	18,668,164
Treatment and disp.			11,821,483	11,297,934	11,821,483	11,297,934
General plant			1,170,134	1,108,503	1,170,134	1,108,503
Total capital assets	103,834,744	101,662,762	61,452,147	59,689,691	165,286,891	161,352,453
Less accumulated depreciation	(45,538,806)	(43,112,639)	(21,176,301)	(20,408,263)	(66,715,107)	(63,520,902)
Capital assets net of depreciation	\$ 58,295,938	\$ 58,550,123	\$ 40,275,846	\$ 39,281,428	\$ 98,571,784	\$ 97,831,551

Source: *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements-Note 4, pages 47-48*

**Note that land is not depreciated.

The total decrease in the City of Platteville's governmental-type activities capital assets totals (\$254,185) net of depreciation, or a 0.43% decrease. Depreciation on these assets was \$3,468,508.

In Business Type Activities, the biggest gains have been seen in the investment into the water distribution and sewer collection and treatment systems. The water transmission and distribution plant had additions of \$384,907. The sewer collection system and sewer treatment and disposal had additions of \$560,597 and \$869,403, respectively.

Long-term debt. At the end of 2023, the City of Platteville had total bonded debt outstanding of \$18,723,338 entirely backed by the full faith and credit of the government (general obligation bonds).

The City of Platteville issued general obligation debt in 2023, in the amount of \$1,730,000 to pay the cost of street and storm water improvement projects. The City issued \$1,833,706 of Utility Revenue Bonds for improvements to water and wastewater infrastructure.

TABLE 4: CITY OF PLATTEVILLE OUTSTANDING DEBT

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
G.O. debt	\$18,723,338	\$19,450,099	\$	\$	\$18,723,338	\$19,450,099
Revenue Bonds –						
Utility			18,966,435	18,388,213	18,966,435	18,388,213
Tax Increment	568,499	992,055			568,498	992,055
Other Long-term liabilities	569,202	452,835	107,967	116,588	677,169	569,423
Total	\$19,861,039	\$20,894,989	\$19,074,402	\$18,504,801	\$38,935,440	\$39,399,790

Source: Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, Note 5, pages 49-52

The City of Platteville maintains an "AA-" rating from Standards and Poor's for general obligation debt.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of its total equalized valuation. The debt limitation as of 12/31/23 for the City of Platteville was \$48,910,830 which significantly exceeds the City of Platteville's current outstanding general obligation debt. As of December 31, 2023, the City of Platteville's outstanding general obligation debt equaled 38.3 percent of the state authorized debt limit.

The Platteville Water and Wastewater Utility generally have used borrowed funds for capital improvements. A replacement fund that was established as part of the 1982 bond issue will be continued voluntarily, and proceeds from it are used to pay for allowable costs of maintenance and improvement. This allows the utility to undertake larger projects while reducing debt load.

Additional information of the City of Platteville's long-term debt can be found in note 5 beginning on page 49.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- In early 2020, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) spread throughout the world, including in the United States and Wisconsin. The City proactively monitored changes to revenues and expenditures in 2020 and took measures to restrain spending where possible. In 2021 and 2022 the City received funding support through various programs including the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act and the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), which continued to be expended in 2023.
- The unemployment rate as of December 2023, for Grant County, which includes the City of Platteville, was 2.5 percent. This compares to a rate of 3.3 percent for the State of Wisconsin. (*Source: Dept of Workforce Development*)
- The rate of inflation for 2023 was 3.4 percent before seasonal adjustment. The equalized tax rate for taxes collected for 2024 operations (2023 tax bill) decreased from 6.81 to 5.97 per thousand of equalized valuation. The taxes to be collected decreased by 2.2 percent.

Requests for Information. This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Platteville's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Administration Director or the Office of the City Manager, 75 N. Bonson Street, PO Box 780, Platteville, WI 53818. General information relating to the City of Platteville, Wisconsin, can be found at the City's website, <http://www.platteville.org>.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit A-1
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Governmental and Business-Type activities		Component Unit Housing Authority	
			2023	2022	2023	2022
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 8,889,843	\$ 3,943,965	\$ 12,833,808	\$ 10,152,420	\$ 66,762	\$ 49,785
Receivables:						
Taxes	5,752,392		5,752,392	5,184,346		
Customer		820,565	820,565	821,825		
Leases		47,495	47,495	44,745		
Due from other governmental units	1,172,666		1,172,666	2,584,538		
Other	245,307	10,913	256,220	580,231	13,751	9,895
Special assessments	27,473		27,473	24,835		
Prepaid expenses	124,175	24,457	148,632	174,402	115	268
Internal balances	89,374	(89,374)				
Inventory	29,186	56,704	85,890	86,752		
Total current assets	16,330,416	4,814,725	21,145,141	19,654,094	80,628	59,948
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted assets:						
Net pension asset				2,494,984		
Cash and investments	45,867	6,275,207	6,321,074	6,011,397	17,348	23,766
Lease receivable		120,427	120,427	167,922		
Other assets:						
Mortgages receivable	1,434,041		1,434,041	1,406,701		
Loans receivable	522,469		522,469	505,473		
Capital assets:	103,834,744	61,452,147	165,286,891	161,352,453		
Less: accumulated depreciation	45,538,806	21,176,301	66,715,107	63,520,902		
Net book value of capital assets	58,295,938	40,275,846	98,571,784	97,831,551		
Total noncurrent assets	60,298,315	46,671,480	106,969,795	108,418,028	17,348	23,766
Total assets	76,628,731	51,486,205	128,114,936	128,072,122	97,976	83,714
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred pension outflows	5,257,724	892,380	6,150,104	4,864,534		
OPEB - group life insurance plan outflows	92,225	35,776	128,001	135,561		
OPEB - City health insurance plan outflows	63,778	11,912	75,690	90,614		
Unamortized major repairs		117,319	117,319	64,527		
Unamortized deferral on advance refunding		86,570	86,570	97,182		
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,413,727	1,143,957	6,557,684	5,252,418		
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 82,042,458	\$ 52,630,162	\$ 134,672,620	\$ 133,324,540	\$ 97,976	\$ 83,714

Exhibit A-1 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Governmental and Business-Type activities		Component Unit Housing Authority	
			2023	2022	2023	2022
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 1,861,540	\$ 235,181	\$ 2,096,721	\$ 1,273,397	\$ 610	\$ 537
Accrued wages	130,951	27,422	158,373	112,296	2,933	2,282
Accrued interest	176,307		176,307	166,353		
Unearned revenue	279,583		279,583	803,529		
Current portion of:						
Long-term debt	2,803,181		2,803,181	2,811,017		
Compensated absences	205,398	46,363	251,761	265,454		
Deposits	925		925	925		
Total current liabilities	5,457,885	308,966	5,766,851	5,432,971	3,543	2,819
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:						
Accrued interest		68,786	68,786	86,199		
Current portion of revenue bonds		1,323,750	1,323,750	1,255,483		
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets		1,392,536	1,392,536	1,341,682		
Noncurrent liabilities:						
General obligation debt	18,723,338		18,723,338	19,450,099		
Tax increment revenue bonds	568,499		568,499	922,055		
Water and sewer revenue bonds		18,966,435	18,966,435	18,388,213		
Unamortized bond premium	299,923	225,666	525,589	400,784		
Net pension liability	1,405,582	238,566	1,644,148			
OPEB - group life insurance plan	208,517	80,889	289,406	424,229		
OPEB - City health insurance plan	397,913	105,774	503,687	548,641		
Compensated absences	569,202	107,967	677,169	569,423		
Less current portion of long-term debt	(3,008,579)	(1,370,113)	(4,378,692)	(4,331,954)		
Total noncurrent liabilities	19,164,395	18,355,184	37,519,579	36,371,490		
Total liabilities	24,622,280	20,056,686	44,678,966	43,146,143	3,543	2,819
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred pension inflows	2,948,124	500,377	3,448,501	5,877,989		
OPEB - group life insurance plan inflows	174,785	67,804	242,589	99,672		
OPEB - City health insurance plan inflows	339,454	90,235	429,689	390,713		
Deferred revenue	7,584,683		7,584,683	7,121,205		
Leases		160,972	160,972	209,850		
Total deferred inflows of resources	11,047,046	819,388	11,866,434	13,699,429		
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	42,414,447	21,373,192	63,787,639	62,680,332		
Restricted for:						
Redevelopment authority	286,279		286,279	283,682		
Housing conservation	85,677		85,677	85,268		
Donor specified	488,997		488,997	413,544		
Community development receivables	1,470,803		1,470,803	1,466,740		
Perpetual care	555,517		555,517	542,106		
Taxi/bus	248,437		248,437	231,981		
TIF expenditures	45,867		45,867	43,623		
Debt service	45,480		45,480			
Affordable housing	70,229		70,229	123,201		
Other	71,745		71,745	93,125		
Debt service - revenue bond funds		2,323,982	2,323,982	2,066,910		
Equipment replacement		3,748,348	3,748,348	3,341,010		
Net pension asset				1,481,529		
Housing assistance payments					17,348	23,766
Unrestricted	589,654	4,308,566	4,898,220	3,625,917	77,085	57,129
Total net position	46,373,132	31,754,088	78,127,220	76,478,968	94,433	80,895
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ 82,042,458	\$ 52,630,162	\$ 134,672,620	\$ 133,324,540	\$ 97,976	\$ 83,714

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit A-2

City of Platteville, Wisconsin

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Business-Type Activities	
					Governmental Activities	Totals
					2023	2022
Primary Government:						
Governmental activities:						
General government	\$ 1,829,176	\$ 38,311	\$ 4,760	\$	\$ (1,786,105)	\$ (1,467,762)
Public safety	4,103,594	666,886	225,237	2,500	(3,208,971)	(2,312,081)
Public works	6,259,969	986,862	1,342,568	1,293,160	(2,637,379)	(1,370,982)
Health and human services	115,441	46,065	4,741		(64,635)	(4,935)
Leisure activities	2,591,895	283,822	441,199	437,495	(1,429,379)	579,527
Conservation and development	4,516,593	14,976	266,116	3,506,638	(728,863)	(721,677)
Interest, issuance costs, and fiscal charges	582,168				(582,168)	(586,340)
Total governmental activities	19,998,836	2,036,922	2,284,621	5,239,793	(10,437,500)	(5,884,250)
Business-type activities:						
Water and sewer	4,366,805	5,540,193		182,611	1,355,999	1,588,743
Total business-type activities	4,366,805	5,540,193		182,611	1,355,999	1,588,743
Total primary government	\$ 24,365,641	\$ 7,577,115	\$ 2,284,621	\$ 5,422,404	(10,437,500)	(4,295,507)
Component Unit:						
Housing Authority	590,679		604,032			13,353
Total component unit	590,679		604,032			20,311
General revenues and transfers:						
Property taxes						
General purposes					3,509,078	3,263,926
Debt service					1,650,566	1,599,054
Tax increments					1,781,227	1,928,693
Other taxes					345,721	327,798
Federal and State aid not restricted for specific purposes						
General					2,673,706	2,666,364
Interest and investment earnings					409,661	223,292
(Loss) on sale/disposal of capital assets					(67,755)	(155,718)
Miscellaneous					118,201	63,520
Transfers					277,549	(277,549)
Total general revenues and transfers					10,697,954	9,916,929
Changes in net position					260,454	1,714,257
Net position - beginning, as previously stated					46,178,683	76,478,968
Prior period adjustments					(66,005)	(66,005)
Net position - beginning of year, restated					46,112,678	76,412,963
Net position - end of year					\$ 46,373,132	\$ 78,127,220
					\$ 76,478,968	\$ 80,895

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit A-3
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	General	Capital Projects	Neighborhood Investment	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
					2023	2022
ASSETS						
Cash and investments	\$ 5,570,098	\$ 920,473	\$	\$ 2,399,272	\$ 8,889,843	\$ 6,938,593
Restricted cash and investments				45,867	45,867	43,623
Receivables:						
Taxes	3,979,671			1,772,721	5,752,392	5,184,346
Other accounts	169,100	58,154		18,053	245,307	571,574
Other governments	107,681	116,879	748,340	199,766	1,172,666	2,584,538
Special assessments	27,473				27,473	24,835
Mortgages				1,434,041	1,434,041	1,406,701
Loans	210,031			312,438	522,469	505,473
Prepaid expenses	124,175				124,175	150,485
Inventory				29,186	29,186	49,276
Due from other funds	498,686			30,000	528,686	1,824,751
Advances to other funds	391,598				391,598	378,724
Total assets	\$ 11,078,513	\$ 1,095,506	\$ 748,340	\$ 6,241,344	\$ 19,163,703	\$ 19,662,919
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$ 420,090	\$ 307,074	\$ 748,340	\$ 386,036	\$ 1,861,540	\$ 1,027,988
Accrued payroll	130,851			100	130,951	96,817
Due to other funds	24,322	30,000		120,132	174,454	1,443,518
Advances from other funds				656,456	656,456	643,582
Unearned revenue	395			279,188	279,583	803,529
Deposits	925				925	925
Total liabilities	576,583	337,074	748,340	1,441,912	3,103,909	4,016,359
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred revenues	5,807,857			4,111,890	9,919,747	9,427,899
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable	586,113			29,186	615,299	632,365
Restricted	546,781	758,432		1,685,292	2,990,505	2,745,471
Assigned	1,012,914				1,012,914	580,656
Unassigned (deficit)	2,548,265			(1,026,936)	1,521,329	2,260,169
Total fund balance	4,694,073	758,432		687,542	6,140,047	6,218,661
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balance	\$ 11,078,513	\$ 1,095,506	\$ 748,340	\$ 6,241,344	\$ 19,163,703	\$ 19,662,919

Exhibit A-4
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
with the Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	2023		2022
Total fund balances-governmental funds:	\$ 6,140,047		\$ 6,218,661
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental funds are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund statements. Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position:			
Governmental capital asset	103,834,744		101,662,762
Governmental accumulated depreciation	<u>(45,538,806)</u>	58,295,938	<u>(43,112,639)</u> 58,550,123
The net pension asset is not a current financial resource and is, therefore, not reported in the fund statements			2,138,700
Pension and OPEB deferred outflows and inflows of resources are actuarially determined by the plans. These items are reflected in the statement of net position and are being amortized with pension and OPEB expense in the statement of activities. The deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not financial resources or uses and therefore are not reported in the fund statements.			
Deferred outflows of resources	5,413,727		4,335,681
Deferred inflows of resources	(3,462,363)		(5,413,308)
Other long-term assets that are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows for the fund statements.			
Long-term notes and loans	1,956,510		1,912,174
Subsequent year tax equivalent from utility	378,554		394,520
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds statements. Long-term liabilities reported in the statement of net position that are not reported in the funds balance sheet are:			
Bonds and notes payable	(18,723,338)		(19,450,099)
Tax increment revenue bonds	(568,499)		(922,055)
Bond premium	(299,923)		(240,904)
Accrued interest	(176,307)		(166,353)
Net pension liability	(1,405,582)		
OPEB - group life insurance plan	(208,517)		(297,682)
OPEB - City health insurance plan	(397,913)		(427,940)
Compensated absences	<u>(569,202)</u>		<u>(452,835)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 46,373,132</u>		<u>\$ 46,178,683</u>

Exhibit A-5
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	General	Capital Projects	Neighborhood Investment	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
					2023	2022
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$ 3,754,799	\$ 100,000	\$	\$ 3,431,792	\$ 7,286,591	\$ 7,119,472
Special assessments	5,876				5,876	8,942
Intergovernmental	3,840,810	368,095	3,452,917	1,491,478	9,153,300	7,033,943
Licenses and permits	132,744				132,744	116,498
Fines and forfeitures	153,477			1,402	154,879	109,736
Public charges for services	921,780	118,377		760,962	1,801,119	1,843,735
Interest income	346,553			63,108	409,661	120,846
Loan repayments	12,565			35,393	47,958	42,762
Miscellaneous	259,215	230,724		18,038	507,977	404,314
Total revenues	9,427,819	817,196	3,452,917	5,802,173	19,500,105	16,800,248
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General government	1,518,046				1,518,046	1,420,199
Public safety	3,567,823				3,567,823	3,341,761
Public works	1,620,686			1,165,244	2,785,930	2,625,637
Health and social services	121,809				121,809	112,887
Leisure activities	2,082,897			28,200	2,111,097	1,920,317
Conservation and development	342,942			642,505	985,447	794,065
Capital outlay		2,961,857	3,452,917	778,964	7,193,738	5,291,172
Debt service:						
Principal retirement				2,810,317	2,810,317	2,888,176
Interest and fiscal charges				536,043	536,043	561,564
Debt issuance costs		52,251		17,887	70,138	53,609
Total expenditures	9,254,203	3,014,108	3,452,917	5,979,160	21,700,388	19,009,387
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	173,616	(2,196,912)		(176,987)	(2,200,283)	(2,209,139)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Long-term debt proceeds		1,455,000		275,000	1,730,000	1,325,000
Debt premium				89,295	89,295	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	74,314			550	74,864	58,264
Transfer to other funds	(572,496)	(42,805)		(1,112,959)	(1,728,260)	(1,562,325)
Transfer from other funds	12,805	1,045,625		568,825	1,627,255	1,562,325
Transfer from utility-tax equivalent	394,520				394,520	408,856
Total other financing sources (uses)	(90,857)	2,457,820		(179,289)	2,187,674	1,792,120
Net change in fund balances	82,759	260,908		(356,276)	(12,609)	(417,019)
Fund balance - beginning, as previously stated	4,611,314	497,524		1,109,823	6,218,661	6,635,680
Prior period adjustments				(66,005)	(66,005)	
Fund balance - beginning of year, restated	4,611,314	497,524		1,043,818	6,152,656	6,635,680
Fund balance - end of year	\$ 4,694,073	\$ 758,432	\$	\$ 687,542	\$ 6,140,047	\$ 6,218,661

Exhibit A-6
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds	\$ (12,609)	\$ (417,019)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
The acquisition of capital assets are reported in the governmental funds as expenditures. However, for governmental activities those costs are shown in the statement of net position and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expenses in the statement of activities.		
Capital outlay reported in governmental fund statements	3,356,942	6,623,339
Depreciation expenses reported in the statement of activities	<u>(3,468,508)</u>	<u>(3,449,814)</u>
Amount by which capital outlays are greater (less) than depreciation in the current period	(111,566)	3,173,525
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to increase/decrease net position:	(142,619)	(396,482)
Compensated absences and OPEB are reported in the governmental funds when amounts are paid. The statement of activities reports the amount earned during the year.		
Change in OPEB - group life insurance plan liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	(18,578)	(22,150)
Change in OPEB - City health insurance plan liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	(11,572)	(32,780)
Change in compensated absences	(116,367)	(29,578)
Repayment of principal on long-term debt is reported in the governmental funds as an expenditure, but is reported as a reduction in long-term debt in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities		
The amount of long-term debt principal payments in the current year is:	2,810,317	2,888,175
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, notes) provides current financial resources to governmental funds but does not affect the statement of activities		
	(1,730,000)	(1,325,000)
Repayments of economic development loans receivable are reflected as revenue in governmental funds, but are reported as a reduction of notes receivable in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities		
	(36,632)	(31,401)
Additional economic development loans are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds, but are reported as additions to loans receivable in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities		
	80,968	

Exhibit A-6 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Debt premiums are reported in the governmental funds as revenues when those amounts are received. However, the premium is shown in the statement of net position and allocated over the life of the debt issue as amortization expense in the statement of activities		
Amount of debt premium amortized in the current year	30,276	28,604
Amount of debt premium received in the current year	(89,295)	
In governmental funds, the current year utility tax equivalent is deferred and recognized as revenue in the subsequent year. In the statement of activities, this amount is recognized as a transfer in the year accrued.		
Prior year utility tax equivalent recognized as revenue in current year in the governmental funds	(394,520)	(408,856)
Current year utility tax equivalent recognized as a transfer in for the statement of activities	<u>378,554</u>	<u>394,520</u>
	(15,966)	(14,336)
In governmental funds, interest payments on outstanding debt are reported as an expenditure when paid. In the statement of activities, interest is reported as incurred.		
The amount of interest paid during the current period	534,344	559,839
The amount of interest accrued during the current period	<u>(544,298)</u>	<u>(563,263)</u>
Interest paid is greater (less) than interest expensed by	(9,954)	(3,424)
Pension expense reported in the governmental funds represents current year required contributions into the defined benefit pension plan.		
Pension expense in the statement of activities is actuarially determined by the defined benefit pension plan as the difference between the net pension liability from the prior year to the current year, with some adjustments.		
Difference between the required contributions into the defined benefit plan and the actuarially determined change in net pension liability between years, with adjustments	<u>(365,949)</u>	<u>493,177</u>
Change in net position-governmental activities	<u>\$ 260,454</u>	<u>\$ 4,311,311</u>

Exhibit A-7
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2023

(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	Water and Sewer Utility	
	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 3,943,765	\$ 3,213,627
Petty cash	200	200
Customer accounts receivable	820,565	821,825
Other accounts receivable	10,913	8,657
Due from other funds	24,322	13,287
Prepaid expenses	24,457	23,917
Current portion of lease receivable	47,495	44,745
Inventories	56,704	37,476
Total current assets	4,928,421	4,163,734
Noncurrent assets:		
Restricted assets:		
Net pension asset		356,284
Cash and investments:		
Bond proceeds - unspent	202,877	559,854
Replacement fund	3,748,348	3,341,010
Depreciation fund	912,887	868,235
Debt reserve fund	1,411,095	1,198,675
Lease receivable	120,427	167,922
Total restricted assets	6,395,634	6,491,980
Capital assets:		
Property and plant	61,452,147	59,689,691
Less: accumulated provision for depreciation	21,176,301	20,408,263
Net property and plant	40,275,846	39,281,428
Other assets:		
Advances due from other funds	264,858	264,858
Total noncurrent assets	46,936,338	46,038,266
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred pension outflows	892,380	694,655
OPEB - Group life insurance plan outflows	35,776	40,438
OPEB - City health insurance plan outflows	11,912	19,935
Unamortized major repairs	117,319	64,527
Unamortized deferral on advance refunding	86,570	97,182
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,143,957	916,737
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 53,008,716	\$ 51,118,737

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit A-7 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2023

(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	Water and Sewer Utility	
	2023	2022
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 235,181	\$ 245,409
Accrued payroll	27,422	15,479
Current portion of:		
Compensated absences	46,363	48,815
Due to other funds	378,554	394,520
Total current liabilities	687,520	704,223
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:		
Accrued interest	68,786	86,199
Current portion of revenue bonds	1,323,750	1,255,483
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets	1,392,536	1,341,682
Non-current liabilities		
Revenue bonds	18,966,435	18,388,213
Unamortized bond premium	225,666	159,880
Net pension liability	238,566	
OPEB - Group life insurance plan	80,889	126,547
OPEB - City health insurance plan	105,774	120,701
Compensated absences	107,967	116,588
Less current portion of long-term debt	(1,370,113)	(1,304,298)
Total non-current liabilities	18,355,184	17,607,631
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred pension inflows	500,377	839,377
OPEB - Group life insurance plan inflows	67,804	29,732
OPEB - City health insurance plan inflows	90,235	85,957
Leases	160,972	209,850
Total deferred inflows of resources	819,388	1,164,916
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	21,373,192	21,390,371
Restricted		
Debt service - revenue bond funds	2,323,982	2,066,910
Equipment replacement	3,748,348	3,341,010
Net pension asset		211,562
Unrestricted	4,308,566	3,290,432
Total net position	31,754,088	30,300,285
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ 53,008,716	\$ 51,118,737

Exhibit A-8
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	Water	Sewer	Total	
			2023	2022
OPERATING REVENUES				
Metered sales	\$ 1,497,000	\$	\$ 1,497,000	\$ 1,439,498
Private fire protection	88,665		88,665	89,013
Public fire protection	687,499		687,499	665,012
Public authorities	265,914		265,914	256,247
Measured sewer service		2,726,005	2,726,005	2,883,184
Forfeited discounts	8,580	7,868	16,448	18,237
Miscellaneous	173,689	84,973	258,662	174,203
Total operating revenues	2,721,347	2,818,846	5,540,193	5,525,394
OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
Pumping expenses	308,555		308,555	268,319
Treatment expenses	171,759	606,286	778,045	666,510
Transmission and distribution	254,767		254,767	226,798
Customer accounts expense	61,855	11,854	73,709	70,553
Administrative and general	320,006	494,123	814,129	710,350
Rent	1,080	9,416	10,496	9,057
Transportation expenses	18,443	47,429	65,872	77,643
Maintenance of sewage system		263,263	263,263	210,846
Depreciation	560,589	630,230	1,190,819	1,131,320
Taxes	16,754	51,509	68,263	60,222
Total operating expenses	1,713,808	2,114,110	3,827,918	3,431,618
Operating income	<u>\$ 1,007,539</u>	<u>\$ 704,736</u>	<u>1,712,275</u>	<u>2,093,776</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
*Interest and dividends on investments			361,993	102,570
*Interest expense			(423,357)	(401,743)
*Contributed capital			182,611	
*Amortization of debt premium			13,360	13,318
*Amortization of debt expense			(10,612)	(10,613)
*Debt issuance costs			(104,918)	(92,677)
*Transfer from other funds			101,005	
*Transfer of tax equivalent			(378,554)	(394,520)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)			(258,472)	(783,665)
Change in net position			1,453,803	1,310,111
Net position - beginning of year			30,300,285	28,990,174
Net position - end of year			<u>\$ 31,754,088</u>	<u>\$ 30,300,285</u>

* Not allocated

Exhibit A-9
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED BY) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Received from customers	\$ 5,539,197	\$ 5,469,973
Payments to employees	(712,838)	(613,535)
Payment for employee benefits	(376,676)	(357,304)
Payment to suppliers	(1,499,288)	(1,246,399)
Net cash flows from operating activities	2,950,395	3,252,735
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED BY) NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Paid to municipality for tax equivalent	(378,554)	(394,520)
Net cash flows (used by) noncapital financing activities:	(378,554)	(394,520)
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED BY) CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,185,237)	(2,670,291)
Contributed capital received	182,611	
Transfer from other funds for capital asset acquisitions	101,005	
Debt retired	(1,255,484)	(1,137,410)
Debt issuance costs	(104,918)	(92,677)
Debt proceeds	1,833,706	2,665,000
Premium from debt issue	79,146	
Interest paid	(440,770)	(376,454)
Payment for major repair	(106,322)	
Net cash flows (used by) capital and related financing activities	(1,896,263)	(1,611,832)
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED BY) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(778,708)	
Receipt of investments maturing	762,506	10,082
Investment income	361,993	102,570
Net cash flows from investing activities	345,791	112,652
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,021,369	1,359,035
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	8,195,796	6,836,761
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	<u>\$ 9,217,165</u>	<u>\$ 8,195,796</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to statement of net position accounts		
Cash	\$ 3,943,765	\$ 3,213,627
Petty cash	200	200
Restricted cash and investments	6,275,207	5,967,774
Less: long-term investments	(1,002,007)	(985,805)
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 9,217,165</u>	<u>\$ 8,195,796</u>

Exhibit A-9 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided		
by operating activities:		
Operating income	\$ 1,712,275	\$ 2,093,776
Adjustments to reconcile operating income		
to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	1,190,819	1,131,320
Pension expense	58,125	(83,002)
Life insurance OPEB expense	(2,924)	14,872
Health insurance OPEB expense	(2,626)	(3,244)
Amortization of major repairs	53,530	32,263
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in customer accounts receivable	1,260	(58,513)
(Increase) decrease in other accounts receivable	(2,256)	3,092
(Increase) decrease in other prepaid expenses	(540)	(1,359)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	(11,035)	23,150
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(19,228)	1,516
(Increase) decrease in lease receivable and related deferred inflows of resources	(4,133)	(2,817)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(10,228)	110,645
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	11,943	154
Increase (decrease) in due other funds	(15,966)	(14,336)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(8,621)	5,218
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 2,950,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,252,735</u>

Exhibit A-10
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2023

(With summarized financial information as of December 31, 2022)

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>		
	Tax Collection		Total
	Fund	2023	2022
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 2,491,620	\$ 2,491,620	\$ 2,534,275
Taxes receivable	7,452,388	7,452,388	6,556,714
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,090,989</u>
LIABILITIES			
Due to other taxing units	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,090,989</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted			
Total liabilities and net position	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,944,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,090,989</u>

Exhibit A-11
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With summarized financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022)

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>		
	Tax Collection	Total	
	Fund	2023	2022
ADDITIONS			
Property tax collections for other governments	\$ 6,396,035	\$ 6,396,035	\$ 5,462,669
DEDUCTIONS			
Property tax collections paid or owed to other governments	6,396,035	6,396,035	5,462,669
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position			
Net position - beginning of year			
Net position - end of year	\$	\$	\$

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
December 31, 2023
Index to Notes to the Financial Statements

	<u>Page</u>
Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>	30
A. Reporting Entity	30
B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements	30 – 33
C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	33 – 35
D. Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments	35
E. Receivables	35 – 36
F. Inventories and Prepaid Items	36
G. Restricted Assets	36
H. Capital Assets	37
I. Unearned Revenue	37
J. Compensated Absences	37 – 38
K. Long-Term Obligations/Conduit Debt	38
L. Claims and Judgments	38
M. Risk Management	38
N. Equity Classifications	39 – 40
O. Transfers	40
P. Housing Conservation and Community Development Block Grant	40
Q. Summarized Comparative Information	40
R. Pensions	40
S. Other Postemployment Benefits	41
T. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	41
U. Unamortized Major Repairs	41
V. Change in Accounting Principle	42
W. Prior Period Adjustment	42
Note 2. <u>Explanation of Certain Differences Between Governmental Fund Statements and Government-Wide Statements</u>	43
Note 3. <u>Cash and Investments</u>	43 – 46
Note 4. <u>Capital Assets</u>	47 – 48
Note 5. <u>Long-Term Obligations</u>	49 – 52
Note 6. <u>Leases</u>	53
Note 7. <u>Long-Term Advances</u>	53
Note 8. <u>Other Postemployment Benefits – Multiple Employer Life Insurance Plan</u>	54 – 59
Note 9. <u>Other Postemployment Benefits – Single Employer Health Insurance Plan</u>	59 – 62
Note 10. <u>Defined Benefit Pension Plan</u>	62 – 68
Note 11. <u>Contingent Liabilities</u>	68
Note 12. <u>Compensated Absences</u>	68
Note 13. <u>Tax Incremental Districts</u>	69 – 70
Note 14. <u>Governmental Activities Net Position/Fund Balances</u>	70 – 74
Note 15. <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	74
Note 16. <u>Restricted Assets</u>	74 – 75
Note 17. <u>Interfund Receivables/Payables and Transfers</u>	75
Note 18. <u>Commitments/Subsequent Events</u>	76
Note 19. <u>Tax Abatements</u>	76
Note 20. <u>Tax Levy Limit</u>	77
Note 21. <u>Component Unit-Housing Authority</u>	77
Note 22. <u>Effect of New Accounting Standards on Current Period Financial Statements</u>	77

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of Platteville, Wisconsin have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The significant accounting principles and policies utilized by the City are described below:

A. Reporting Entity

The City is a municipal corporation governed by an elected seven-member council. This report includes all of the funds of the City of Platteville. The reporting entity for the City consists of the (a) the primary government, (b) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (c) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and (1) it is able to impose its will on that organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or burdens on the primary government. The primary government may be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government. The City has identified the following component unit that is required to be included in the financial statements in accordance with standards established in GASB standards.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

The Platteville Housing Authority was created by the City of Platteville under the provisions of Section 66.40 to 66.404 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The central purpose of the Platteville Housing Authority is to provide the opportunity for the City of Platteville residents to live in decent, affordable and standard housing. The programs at the Platteville Housing Authority are created to enable Platteville families to improve their housing conditions. Its governing board is appointed by the City Council.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. They include all funds of the reporting entity except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from a legally separate component unit for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. The City does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported as general revenues. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements

Financial statements of the reporting entity are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which constitute its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position/fund equity, revenues, and expenditure/expenses.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Funds are organized in major funds or non-major funds within the governmental and proprietary statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

- a. Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type, and
- b. The same element of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund that met the 10 percent test is at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.
- c. In addition, any other governmental or proprietary fund that the City believes is particularly important to financial statement users may be reported as a major fund.

Major Governmental Funds:

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – Accounts for the City’s primary operating activities. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Capital Projects Fund – Accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of equipment and/or major capital facilities.

Neighborhood Investment – Accounts for the construction of a domestic abuse shelter and related grant proceeds. This fund is accounted for as a capital projects fund.

Major Enterprise Funds:

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water and Sewer Utility – Accounts for operations of the water and sewer system.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Non-Major Governmental Funds:

The City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds – Accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

- Airport
- Community Development Block Grant
- Redevelopment Authority
- Housing Conservation Program
- Library (Littlefield)
- Zeigert Trust
- Boll Cemetery
- Taxi/Bus
- Affordable Housing
- Broske Center
- Local Fiscal Recovery Fund
- Fire Facility
- CDI Grant

General Debt Service Fund – Accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs

TIF District No. 5 – Accounts for the activity of tax incremental district No. 5, including the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

TIF District No. 6 – Accounts for the activity of tax incremental district No. 6, including the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

TIF District No. 7 – Accounts for the activity of tax incremental district No. 7, including the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

TIF District No. 9 – Accounts for the activity of tax incremental district No. 9, including the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Permanent Funds – Are used to account for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs.

-Cemetery perpetual care

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Fiduciary Funds (Not included in Government-Wide Statements)

Fiduciary funds consist of pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, investment trust funds, and custodial funds. Fiduciary funds should be used only to report resources held for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. A fund is presented as a fiduciary fund when all of the following criteria are met: a) the government controls the assets that finance the activity, b) assets are not generated from the government's own-source revenues or from government-mandated or voluntary nonexchange transactions, c) assets are administered through a qualifying trust or the government does not have administrative involvement and the assets are not generated from the government's delivery of goods or services to the beneficiaries, or the assets are for the benefit of entities that are not part of the government's reporting entity.

The City reports the following fiduciary fund:

Custodial Fund - used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other governmental units. The City accounts for tax collections payable to overlying taxing jurisdictions in the Tax Collection Fund.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statement of net position and statement of activities are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Taxes receivable for the following year are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows of resources. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met. Special assessments are recorded as revenue when earned. Unbilled receivables are recorded as revenues when services are provided.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water and sewer utility and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Certain government funded grant reimbursable costs are considered available if they are collected within 180 days of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, claims, judgments, compensated absences, and pension expenditures, which are recorded as a fund liability when expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

Property taxes are recorded in the year levied as receivables and deferred inflows of resources. They are recognized as revenues in the succeeding year when services financed by the levy are being provided.

Intergovernmental aids and grants are recognized as revenues in the period the City is entitled the resources and the amounts are available. Amounts owed to the City which are not available are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows of resources. Resources (typically cash) received before all eligibility requirements have been met are reported as assets and offset by unearned revenue (a liability) unless only a time requirement has not been met. In that case, deferred inflows of resources are reported rather than a liability.

Special assessments are recorded as revenues when they become measurable and available as current assets. Annual installments due in future years are reflected as receivables and deferred inflows of resources.

Revenues susceptible to accrual include property taxes, miscellaneous taxes, public charges for services, special assessments and interest. Other general revenues such as fines and forfeitures, inspection fees, recreation fees and miscellaneous revenues are recognized when received in cash or when measurable and available under the criteria described above.

The City reports deferred inflows of resources on its governmental funds balance sheet. Deferred inflows of resources arise from taxes levied in the current year, which are for subsequent year's operations. For governmental fund financial statements, deferred inflows of resources arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, the deferred inflows of resources are removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as described previously in this note.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer utility are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administration expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Revenues and expenditures arising from non-exchange transactions, such as property and sales taxes, fines, and grants are recorded according to the standards in Governmental Accounting Standards.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalent/Investments

All deposits of the City are made in board designated official depositories and are secured as required by State Statute. The City may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association. Also, the City may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

Investments with remaining maturities at the time of purchase of one year or less are stated at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all cash deposits and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less (including restricted assets) are considered to be cash equivalents.

E. Receivables

Property taxes are levied in December on the assessed value as of the prior January 1. In addition to property taxes for the City, taxes are collected for and remitted to the state and county governments as well as the local school district and technical college district. Taxes for all state and local governmental units billed in the current year for the succeeding year are reflected as receivables and due to other taxing units in the accompanying custodial fund statement of net position.

Property tax calendar - 2023 tax roll:

Lien date and levy date	December 2023
Tax bills mailed	December 2023
Payment in full, or	January 31, 2024
First installment due	January 31, 2024
Second installment due	July 31, 2024
Personal property taxes in full	January 31, 2024
Tax sale- 2023 delinquent real estate taxes	October 2027

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Receivables (Continued)

No provision for uncollectible accounts receivable has been made for customer accounts receivable since the Water and Sewer Utility has the right by law to place delinquent bills on the tax roll.

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds that may result in amounts owed between funds. Short-term interfund loans are reported as "due to and from other funds," long-term interfund loans (noncurrent portion) are reported as "advances from and to other funds," interfund receivables and payables between funds within governmental activities are eliminated in the statement of net position, any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

In the governmental fund financial statements, advances to other funds are offset equally by nonspendable fund balance which indicates that they do not constitute expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not available for appropriation.

Lease Receivable

The City's lease receivables are measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term.

A deferred inflow of resources is recorded for the lease. The deferred inflow of resources is recorded at the initiation of lease in an amount equal to the initial recording of the lease receivable. The deferred inflow of resources is amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Leases – in the governmental funds, when the year-end receivable balance exceeds the deferred inflow of resources, the difference is presented as nonspendable fund balance.

F. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of governmental fund types consist of airport fuel and expendable supplies held for consumption. Expendable supplies, which are not material, are considered expenditures when purchased and, accordingly, are not reflected on the Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds.

Inventories of proprietary fund types are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method and are charged as expenses or are capitalized when used.

G. Restricted Assets

Mandatory segregations of assets are presented as restricted assets. Such segregations are required by bond agreements and other external parties. Current liabilities payable from these restricted assets are so classified. The excess of restricted assets over current liabilities payable from restricted assets will be used first for retirement of related long-term debt. The remainder, if generated from earnings, is shown as restricted net position.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Capital Assets

Government-Wide Statements

In the government-wide financial statements, fixed assets are accounted for as capital assets. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial cost of more than \$10,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. All capital assets are valued at historical cost, or estimated historical cost if actual amounts are unavailable. Donated fixed assets are reported at acquisition value.

Additions to and replacements of capital assets of business-type activities are recorded at original cost, which includes material, labor, overhead, and an allowance for the cost of funds used during construction when significant. The cost of renewals and betterments relating to retirement units is added to plant accounts. The cost of property replaced, retired or otherwise disposed of, is deducted from plant accounts and, generally, together with removal costs less salvage, is charged to accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the statement of activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the statement of net position. Depreciation is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Buildings	20-50 Years
Machinery and Equipment	3-40 Years
Utility System	10-100 Years

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets used in proprietary fund operations are accounted for the same way as in the government-wide statements.

I. Unearned Revenue

The City reports unearned revenue on its governmental funds balance sheet. Unearned revenue arises when resources are received before the City has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when the City has legal claim to the resources, the unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

J. Compensated Absences

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Only benefits considered to be vested are disclosed in these statements.

All vested vacation and sick leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, or are payable with expendable available resources.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

J. Compensated Absences (Continued)

Payments for vacation and sick leave will be made at rates in effect when the benefits are used. Accumulated vacation and sick leave liabilities at December 31, 2023 are determined on the basis of current salary rates and include salary related payments.

K. Long-Term Obligations/Conduit Debt

All long-term obligations to be repaid from governmental and business-type resources are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statements. The long-term obligations consist primarily of notes and bonds payable, and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term obligations for governmental funds are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements. The face value of debts (plus any premiums) are reported as other financing sources and payments of principal and interest are reported as expenditures. The accounting in proprietary funds is the same as it is in the government-wide statements.

In June, 2004, the City authorized the issuance of industrial revenue bonds for TCF Investments Management, Inc. in the amount of \$4,420,000. In July 2013, the City authorized the issuance of industrial revenue bonds for UW-Platteville Real Estate Foundation in the amount of \$24,030,000. TCF Investments and UW-Platteville Real Estate Foundation are responsible for all debt service on the bonds and therefore, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. The total amount of conduit debt outstanding at the end of the year is approximately \$20,454,457.

L. Claims and Judgments

Claims and judgments are recorded as liabilities if all the conditions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board pronouncements are met. Claims and judgments that would normally be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are recorded during the year as expenditures in the governmental funds. If they are not to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources, no liability is recognized in the governmental fund statements. The related expenditure is recognized when the liability is liquidated. Claims and judgments are recorded in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds as expenses when the related liabilities are incurred.

M. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omission; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City maintains commercial insurance coverage covering each of those risks of loss. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant uninsured losses to the City. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

N. Equity Classifications

Government-Wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds at year-end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or, 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Statements

The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Non-Spendable – includes amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory and advances) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted – includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.
- Committed – includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by the City Council, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned – includes amounts the City Council intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the City Council or by an official or body to which the City Council delegates the authority. All remaining positive spendable amounts in governmental funds, other than the general fund, that are neither restricted nor committed may be assigned. Assignments may take place after the end of the reporting period.
- Unassigned – includes residual positive fund balance within the general fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those purposes.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

N. Equity Classifications (Continued)

The City's fund balance policy is to strive to maintain an unassigned fund balance equal to 20% of the General Fund budget.

The Council may, from time to time, commit additional amounts of fund balance to a specific purpose. Such action shall be taken in open meeting and require the approval of a majority of the Council. Commitments of fund balance, once made, can be modified only by majority vote of the Council.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available, it shall be the policy of the City to consider restricted amounts to have been reduced first. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used, it shall be the policy of the City that committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts.

O. Transfers

Transfers include the payment in lieu of taxes from the water and sewer utility to the general fund.

P. Housing Conservation and Community Development Block Grant

Long-term loans receivable under the Housing Conservation and Community Development Block Program are shown as loans receivable and deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund statements.

Q. Summarized Comparative Information

The basic financial statements include certain prior year summarized comparative information in total, but not at the level of detail for a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the government's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022, from which the summarized information was derived.

R. Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the following:

- Net Pension Liability (Asset),
- Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions, and
- Pension Expense

Information about the fiduciary net position of the WRS and additions to/deductions from WRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the WRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefits terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

S. Other Postemployment Benefits

Group life insurance plan

The fiduciary net position of the Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (LRLIF) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the following:

- Net OPEB Liability,
- Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Other Postemployment Benefits, and
- OPEB Expense (Revenue)

Information about the fiduciary net position of the LRLIF and additions to/deductions from LRLIF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LRLIF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

City health insurance plan

For purposes of measuring the OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information of the City's Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (the Plan) has been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, the Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

T. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then. The deferred outflows of resources were derived from the OPEB plans, the WRS pension system, deferred amount on refunding revenue bond, and unamortized major repairs as approved by the Public Service Commission.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. Deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB plans are discussed in Note 8 and Note 9, deferred inflows of resources related to the WRS pension system are discussed in Note 10, and the remaining deferred inflows of resources are discussed in Note 15.

U. Unamortized Major Repairs

The water utility incurred \$161,318 of water tower painting and repair costs in 2020. This amount is being amortized to expense over five years per authorization from the Public Service Commission. The balance at December 31, 2023 was \$32,262. The water utility also incurred \$106,322 of well rehabilitation costs in 2023, which is being amortized over 5 years. The balance at December 31, 2023 was \$85,057.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

V. Change in Accounting Principle

Effective January 1, 2023, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. GASB 96 was issued to provide guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs). The City does not have any material SBITAs requiring disclosure in the financial statements.

W. Prior Period Adjustment

A prior period adjustment was recorded as of January 1, 2023 in the Fire Facility Fund. Grant revenue reported in a prior year was overstated.

Effective January 1, 2023, a prior period adjustment has been recorded in the fund financial statements as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>
	<u>Aggregate Nonmajor</u>
	<u>Governmental Funds</u>
Fund balance, as previously stated	\$ 1,109,823
Cumulative effect for adjusting revenue relating to the City's Fire Facility	(66,005)
Fund balance, as restated	<u><u>\$ 1,043,818</u></u>

The prior period adjustment in the aggregate nonmajor governmental funds occurred in the City's nonmajor Fire Facility special revenue fund.

Effective January 1, 2023, a prior period adjustment has been recorded in the statement of activities as follows:

	<u>Governmental</u>
	<u>Activities</u>
Net position, as previously stated	\$ 46,178,683
Cumulative effect for adjusting revenue relating to the City's Fire Facility	(66,005)
Net position, as restated	<u><u>\$ 46,112,678</u></u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 2 EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENTS
AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the government fund statements and district-wide statements certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items.

Explanation of Differences between Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Statement of Activities

Differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance and the statement of activities fall into one of three broad categories.

- a. Long-term revenue differences arise because governmental funds report revenues only when they are considered “available”, whereas the statement of activities reports revenues when earned. Differences in long-term expenses arise because governmental funds report on a modified accrual basis whereas the accrual basis of accounting is used on the statement of activities.
- b. Capital related differences include (1) the difference between proceeds for the sale of capital assets reported on governmental fund statements and the gain or loss on the sale of assets as reported on the statement of activities, and (2) the difference between recording an expenditure for the purchase of capital items in the governmental fund statements, and capitalization and recording depreciation expense on those items as recorded in the statement of activities.
- c. Long-term debt transaction differences occur because long-term debt proceeds are recorded as revenue and both interest and principal payments are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. In the statement of activities, long-term debt proceeds are recorded as a liability, interest expense is recorded as incurred, and principal payments are recorded as a reduction of liabilities.

NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

At December 31, 2023, the cash and investments included the following:

Deposits with financial institutions	\$ 12,322,199
Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool	9,322,872
Petty cash	1,430
Total	<u>\$ 21,646,501</u>

Cash and investments as of December 31, 2023 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Exhibit A-1:	
Cash and investments	\$ 12,833,808
Restricted cash and investments	6,321,074
Exhibit A-10:	
Cash and investments	2,491,620
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 21,646,501</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 3

CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investments Authorized by Wisconsin State Statutes

Investment of City funds is restricted by state statutes. Available investments are limited to:

- Time deposits in any credit union, bank, savings bank, trust company or savings and loan association.
- Bonds or securities of any county, city, drainage district, technical college district, village, town, or school district of the state.
- Bonds or securities issued or guaranteed by the federal government.
- The local government investment pool.
- Any security maturing in seven years or less and having the highest or second highest rating category of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Securities of an open-end management investment company or investment trust, subject to various conditions and investment options.
- Repurchase agreements with public depositories, with certain conditions.
- Bond issued by a local football stadium district.
- Bonds issued by a local arts district.
- Bonds issued by the Wisconsin Aerospace Authority.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates.

The City's investment policy limits investments to securities with maturities of less than five years from the date of purchase.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the City's investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the City's investments by maturity:

Investment Type	Amount	12 months or less	13 to 24 months	25 to 36 months
Certificates of deposit	\$ 2,139,317	\$ 1,671,147	\$ 238,000	\$ 230,170
Local Government Investment Pool	9,322,872	9,322,872		
Totals	\$ 11,462,189	\$ 10,994,019	\$ 238,000	\$ 230,170

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 3

CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. State law limits investments in commercial paper, corporate bonds and mutual bond funds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The City's investment policy limits investments to those authorized by Wisconsin State Statutes. As of December 31, 2023, the City's investments were rated as follows:

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rating</u>
Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool	\$ 9,322,872	Not Rated

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City would not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty (e.g. broker-dealer) to a transaction, the City would not be able to recover the value of its investment of collateral securities that are in possession of another party.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) Insurance

The insurance coverage of public unit accounts depends upon the type of deposit and the location of the insured depository institution. All time and savings deposits owned by a public unit and held by the public unit's official custodian in an insured depository institution within the State in which the public unit is located are added together and insured up to \$250,000. Separately, all demand deposits owned by a public unit and held by the public unit's official custodian in an insured depository institution within the State in which the public unit is located are added together and insured up to \$250,000. For the purpose of these rules, the term 'time and savings deposits' includes NOW accounts and money market deposit accounts but does not include interest bearing demand deposit accounts. The term 'demand deposits' means both interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing deposits that are payable on demand and for which the depository institution does not reserve the right to require advance notice of an intended withdrawal.

Collateralization of Public Unit Deposits

Depending on applicable state or federal law, public unit deposits may be secured by collateral or assets of the bank. In the event of the failure of the bank, the FDIC will honor the collateralization agreement if the agreement is valid and enforceable under applicable law. The FDIC does not guarantee, however, that the collateral will be sufficient to cover the amount of the uninsured funds. As such, although it does not increase the insurance coverage of the public unit deposits, collateralization provides an avenue of recovery in the event of the failure of an insured bank.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 3

CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Bank accounts and the local government investment pool are also insured by the State Deposit Guarantee Fund in the amount of \$400,000. However, due to the relatively small size of the Guarantee Fund in relationship to the total deposits covered and other legal implications, recovery of material principal losses may be significant to individual organizations. Additionally, deposits in each local and area credit union are insured by the NCUA in the amount of \$250,000 for interest bearing accounts and \$250,000 for non-interest bearing accounts.

The City's investment policy requires collateralization on certificate of deposits which exceed the FDIC and State Deposit Guarantee Fund insurance limits and on repurchase agreements. The collateral is limited to securities of the U.S. Treasury and its agencies.

As of December 31, 2023, \$11,183,126 of the City's deposits were insured by the FDIC or NCUA, \$1,071,497 were insured by a federal home loan bank letter of credit, and \$5,158 were in excess of federal depository insurance limits, national credit union insurance limits, and pledged collateral. The Wisconsin State Guarantee Fund would provide coverage for this amount, providing funds are available at the time of any potential loss.

Fluctuating cash flows during the year due to tax collections, receipt of state aids and proceeds from borrowing may have resulted in temporary balances during the year significantly exceeding uninsured amounts at the balance sheet date.

Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool

The Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) is part of the State Investment Fund (SIF), and is managed by the State of Wisconsin Investment Board (SWIB). The SIF is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, but operates under the statutory authority of Wisconsin Chapter 25. The SIF reports the fair value of its underlying assets annually. All investments are valued at amortized cost by the SIF for purposes of calculating earnings to each participant. Specifically, the SIF distributes income to pool participants monthly, based on their average daily share balance. Distributions include interest income based on stated rates (both paid and accrued), amortization of discounts and premiums on a straight-line basis, realized investment gains and losses calculated on an amortized cost basis, and investment expenses. This method does not distribute to participants any unrealized gains or losses generated by the pool's investments.

Detailed information about the SIF is available in separately issued financial statements available at <https://doa.wi.gov/Pages/StateFinances/LGIP.aspx>. Participants in the LGIP have the right to withdraw their funds in total on one day's notice. At December 31, 2023, the fair value of the City's share of the LGIP's assets was substantially equal to the amount reported above. Information on derivatives was not available to the City.

SWIB may invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and its agencies, Commercial Paper, Bank Time Deposits/Certificates of Deposit, Bankers' Acceptances, Asset Backed Securities and Repurchase Agreements secured by the U.S. Government or its agencies and other instruments authorized under State Investment Fund Investment guidelines.

Investment allocation in the local government investment pool as of December 31, 2023 was: 94.0% in U.S. Government Securities and 6.0% in commercial paper and corporate notes. The Wisconsin State Treasurer updates the investment allocations on a monthly basis.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 4

CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/23	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/23
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,558,698	\$	\$	\$ 3,558,698
Construction in progress	3,354,113	3,126,676	(3,236,926)	3,243,863
Total capital asset not being depreciated	6,912,811	3,126,676	(3,236,926)	6,802,561
Other capital assets				
Land improvements	3,646,500	840,003		4,486,503
Buildings and improvements	10,445,379	371,290		10,816,669
Machinery and equipment	6,272,962	333,216	(432,778)	6,173,400
Vehicles	4,892,209	326,061	(191,210)	5,027,060
Infrastructure	69,492,901	1,589,248	(553,598)	70,528,551
Total other capital assets at historical costs	94,749,951	3,459,818	(1,177,586)	97,032,183
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	(1,597,580)	(166,442)		(1,764,022)
Buildings and improvements	(5,202,654)	(237,104)		(5,439,758)
Machinery and equipment	(3,705,933)	(369,079)	426,879	(3,648,133)
Vehicles	(2,956,320)	(300,364)	191,210	(3,065,474)
Infrastructure	(29,650,152)	(2,395,519)	424,252	(31,621,419)
Total accumulated depreciation	(43,112,639)	(3,468,508)	1,042,341	(45,538,806)
Net other capital assets	51,637,312	(8,690)	(135,245)	51,493,377
Total net capital assets	\$ 58,550,123	\$ 3,117,986	\$ (3,372,171)	\$ 58,295,938

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 102,638
Public safety	249,971
Public works, which includes the depreciation of infrastructure	2,839,381
Leisure activities	268,661
Health and human services	3,938
Conservation and development	3,919
Total governmental activities depreciation expense	<u>\$ 3,468,508</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 4

CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	1/1/23			12/31/23
	Balance	Additions	Deletions	Balance
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Intangible plant	\$ 8,978	\$	\$	\$ 8,978
Land and land rights	40,438			40,438
Construction in progress	307,933	359,216	(61,740)	605,409
Total capital assets not being depreciated	357,349	359,216	(61,740)	654,825
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Water:				
Source of supply	1,349,323			1,349,323
Pumping	2,425,291			2,425,291
Water treatment	1,413,694			1,413,694
Transmission and distribution	22,252,821	384,907	(77,874)	22,559,854
General plant	816,612	57,976		874,588
Sewer:				
Collection system	18,668,164	560,597	(45,806)	19,182,955
Treatment and disposal	11,297,934	869,403	(345,854)	11,821,483
General plant	1,108,503	119,879	(58,248)	1,170,134
Total capital assets being depreciated	59,332,342	1,992,762	(527,782)	60,797,322
Less: accumulated depreciation for:				
Water:				
Source of supply	(297,765)	(34,048)		(331,813)
Pumping	(1,301,839)	(79,711)		(1,381,550)
Water treatment	(588,894)	(44,206)		(633,100)
Transmission and distribution	(5,444,179)	(420,962)	77,874	(5,787,267)
General plant	(776,334)	(22,997)		(799,331)
Sewer:				
Collection system	(2,358,081)	(223,317)	45,805	(2,535,593)
Treatment and disposal	(8,792,180)	(332,933)	345,854	(8,779,259)
General plant	(848,991)	(32,645)	(46,752)	(928,388)
Total accumulated depreciation	(20,408,263)	(1,190,819)	422,781	(21,176,301)
Net capital assets being depreciated	38,924,079	801,943	(105,001)	39,621,021
Total net capital assets	\$ 39,281,428	\$ 1,161,159	\$ (166,741)	\$ 40,275,846

Depreciation expense consisted of the following:

Business-Type Activities:

Water and sewer depreciation (Per Exhibit A-8) \$ (1,190,819)

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 5

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	1/1/23 Balance	Increases	Decreases	12/31/23 Balance	Amounts Due within One Year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
General obligation debt-nondirect	\$ 19,335,000	\$ 1,210,000	\$ (2,450,000)	\$ 18,095,000	\$ 2,225,000
Bonds and Notes from direct borrowings and direct placements	115,099	520,000	(6,761)	628,338	398,339
Tax increment revenue bonds-direct borrowings and direct placements	922,055		(353,556)	568,499	179,842
Other liabilities:					
Unamortized debt premium	240,904	89,295	(30,276)	299,923	
Compensated absences	452,835	116,367		569,202	205,398
Total other liabilities	693,739	205,662	(30,276)	869,125	205,398
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	\$ 21,065,893	\$ 1,935,662	\$ (2,840,593)	\$ 20,160,962	\$ 3,008,579
<u>Business-type Activities</u>					
Revenue bonds - nondirect	\$ 15,700,000	\$ 1,610,000	\$ (910,000)	\$ 16,400,000	\$ 970,000
Revenue bonds - direct borrowings and direct placements	2,688,213	223,706	(345,484)	2,566,435	353,750
Less: deferred amount on refunding	(97,182)		10,612	(86,570)	
Other liabilities:					
Unamortized debt premium	159,880	79,146	(13,360)	225,666	
Compensated absences	116,588		(8,621)	107,967	46,363
Total other liabilities	276,468	79,146	(21,981)	333,633	46,363
Total business-type activities long-term liabilities	\$ 18,567,499	\$ 1,912,852	\$ (1,266,853)	\$ 19,213,498	\$ 1,370,113

The compensated absences liability attributed to governmental activities are typically being liquidated in the general fund. In addition to the City's governmental debt service fund, debt service payments are also being made by the City's redevelopment authority fund and TIF District funds.

General Obligation Debt

All general obligation notes and bonds payable are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. In accordance with Wisconsin statutes, notes and bonds in the governmental funds will be retired by future property tax levies or tax increments. Business-type activities debt is payable by revenues from user fees of those funds or, if the revenues are not sufficient, by future tax levies.

In accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, total general obligation indebtedness of the City may not exceed 5% of the equalized value of taxable property within the City's jurisdiction. The debt limit per Wisconsin Statutes as of December 31, 2023 was \$48,910,830. Total general obligation debt outstanding at year-end was \$18,723,338. City policy limits general obligation indebtedness to 3.5% of the equalized value of taxable property within the city's jurisdiction, or \$34,237,581. As of December 31, 2023, outstanding general obligation debt was within the limits established by Wisconsin Statutes and City policy.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 5

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

General Obligation Debt (Continued)

	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Amount	Balance 12/31/2023
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
General obligation debt:					
General obligation bonds	3/28/2013	10/1/2028	2.5-3.0%	\$ 3,240,000	\$ 2,600,000
General obligation bonds	12/29/2015	3/1/2033	2.75-3.8	3,790,000	2,480,000
General obligation bonds	6/2/2016	12/1/2025	1.55-1.85	2,520,000	1,160,000
General obligation bonds	6/1/2017	9/1/2036	1.9-3.35	1,375,000	1,225,000
General obligation bonds	10/4/2017	10/1/2029	2.0-3.0	2,975,000	2,175,000
General obligation bonds	5/10/2018	3/1/2026	3.0-3.25	1,245,000	1,100,000
General obligation bonds	5/30/2019	9/1/2034	3.0-4.0	1,125,000	1,075,000
General obligation bonds	7/30/2020	3/1/2038	0.75-2.4	1,265,000	1,075,000
General obligation bonds	9/10/2020	3/1/2030	1.0-2.0	1,170,000	1,170,000
General obligation bonds	9/16/2021	3/1/2031	1.0-2.0	1,975,000	1,600,000
General obligation notes	4/6/2022	4/6/2024	3.25	119,476	108,338
General obligation bonds	6/15/2022	3/1/2031	2.6-3.35	1,325,000	1,225,000
General obligation bonds	7/19/2023	6/1/2037	4.0-5.0	1,210,000	1,210,000
General obligation notes	10/3/2023	10/1/2032	3.39	245,000	245,000
General obligation notes	12/15/2023	12/15/2024	3.99	275,000	275,000
Total governmental activities – general obligation debt					<u>\$ 18,723,338</u>

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Governmental Activities						
Years	Bonds and Notes - Nondirect			Bonds and Notes from Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 501,420	\$ 2,726,420	\$ 398,339	\$ 20,266	\$ 418,605
2025	2,205,000	425,735	2,630,735	28,750	7,797	36,547
2026	2,200,000	368,528	2,568,528	28,750	6,822	35,572
2027	1,925,000	313,980	2,238,980	28,750	5,848	34,598
2028	1,840,000	261,513	2,101,513	28,750	4,886	33,636
2029-2033	5,785,000	704,516	6,489,516	114,999	9,749	124,748
2034-2038	1,915,000	101,513	2,016,513			
Totals	<u>\$ 18,095,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,677,205</u>	<u>\$ 20,772,205</u>	<u>\$ 628,338</u>	<u>\$ 55,368</u>	<u>\$ 683,706</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 5

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds

Tax increment revenue bonds are not a general obligation of the City and are payable solely from available tax increments. Available tax increments consist of the annual gross tax increment revenue which is generated by the increment value of the property (as noted in the development agreements underlying the bond issues) in the Tax Incremental Districts which said revenue is in excess value of the property plus any supplemental payment as defined in the development agreements.

Tax increment revenue bonds payable at December 31, 2023 consist of the following:

	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Amount	Balance 12/31/2023
Tax increment revenue bonds	9/12/2013	9/12/2026	4.303%	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 568,499
Total governmental activities – tax increment revenue bonds					<u>\$ 568,499</u>

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Governmental Activities			
Tax Increment Revenue Debt - Direct			
Borrowing and Direct Placements			
Years	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 179,842	\$ 24,229	\$ 204,071
2025	187,581	16,491	204,072
2026	201,076	8,419	209,495
Totals	<u>\$ 568,499</u>	<u>\$ 49,139</u>	<u>\$ 617,638</u>

Water and Sewer Revenue Debt

Revenue bonds are payable only from revenues derived from the operation of the utility. Revenue debt payable at December 31, 2023 consists of the following:

	Date of Issue	Final Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Amount	Balance 12/31/2023
Clean water revenue bonds	12/10/2008	5/1/2028	2.339%	\$ 2,473,498	\$ 734,764
Clean water revenue bonds	11/1/2010	5/1/2030	2.428	3,964,010	1,607,965
Revenue bonds	6/24/2015	5/1/2035	3.0-4.0	5,425,000	3,655,000
Revenue bonds	12/4/2019	5/1/2038	2.0-4.0	1,625,000	1,345,000
Revenue bonds	5/1/2020	5/1/2039	1.15-2.0	1,420,000	1,240,000
Revenue bonds	9/16/2021	5/1/2034	2.0	1,890,000	1,720,000
Taxable refunding revenue bonds	9/16/2021	5/1/2031	.55-1.60	4,965,000	4,255,000
Revenue bonds	9/1/2022	5/1/2042	2.0-3.85	2,665,000	2,575,000
Clean water revenue bonds	5/24/2023	5/1/2043	2.145	223,706	223,706
Revenue bonds	12/28/2023	5/1/2039	4.0-5.0	1,610,000	1,610,000
Total					<u>\$ 18,966,435</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 5

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Business-type Activities						
Years	Revenue Bonds - Nondirect			Revenue Bonds from Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 970,000	\$ 405,929	\$ 1,375,929	\$ 353,750	\$ 56,751	\$ 410,501
2025	985,000	397,120	1,382,120	371,875	48,125	420,000
2026	1,000,000	376,260	1,376,260	380,749	39,145	419,894
2027	1,015,000	353,956	1,368,956	389,835	29,950	419,785
2028	1,040,000	330,335	1,370,335	399,138	20,536	419,674
2029-2033	6,685,000	1,191,756	7,876,756	542,181	28,721	570,902
2034-2038	3,670,000	470,906	4,140,906	61,037	10,608	71,645
2039-2043	1,035,000	62,068	1,097,068	67,870	3,701	71,571
Totals	\$ 16,400,000	\$ 3,588,330	\$ 19,988,330	\$ 2,566,435	\$ 237,537	\$ 2,803,972

Water and Sewer System Mortgage Revenue Bonds

Under the terms of the bond resolutions, local officials must comply with certain requirements specified therein as discussed below:

Section 4 provides that income and revenues of the water and sewer utility shall be set aside into separate and special funds as follows:

Account	Amount	Purpose
Operation and Maintenance Fund		Paying current expenses in the operation and maintenance of system.
Special Redemption Fund	Amount sufficient to pay principal and interest on all revenue bonds and notes and to meet the reserve requirement.	Paying current interest and principal on bonds and maintaining minimum reserve requirement.
Depreciation Fund	Amount determined by the Governing Body to be sufficient to provide a proper and adequate depreciation account for the system.	New construction, repairs, replacements, extensions, or additions to the system

Section 6 requires that the "net revenues" of the system for each year be not less than 1.25 times the sum of the annual debt service requirement and the annual debt service on all other revenue bonds and notes. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the "net revenues" of the system were \$3,265,087 or 1.83 times the annual debt service requirement.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 6

LEASES

Lease Receivable

The City has entered into two lease arrangements where the City leases cell phone towers for commercial use. In the statement of activities, lease revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Year Ending December 31, 2023
Lease-related revenue	
Lease revenue:	
Cell tower	\$ 48,878
Interest revenue	5,587
Total	<u>\$ 54,465</u>

Aggregate cash flows for the revenue generated by the lease receivable and interest at December 31, 2023 are as follows:

Years Ended December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 47,495	\$ 4,347	\$ 51,842
2025	50,374	3,022	53,396
2026	47,101	1,616	48,717
2027	22,952	375	23,327
Totals	<u>\$ 167,922</u>	<u>\$ 9,360</u>	<u>\$ 177,282</u>

NOTE 7

LONG-TERM ADVANCES

The following is a schedule of interfund advances at December 31, 2023:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	TIF #6	\$ 378,724
Water and sewer utility	TIF #6	65,552
Water and sewer utility	TIF #7	199,306
General	TIF #9	12,874
	Total	<u>\$ 656,456</u>

The City has also advanced funds to the TIF districts to pay for project costs incurred over and above amounts that had been originally borrowed to pay for these project costs. No repayment schedule has been established for these advances. The repayment of these advances is subject to the tax incremental financing districts generating sufficient increments to pay the debt service for funds borrowed and advanced.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN

Plan description. The Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (LRLIF) is a multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. LRLIF benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF) and the Group Insurance Board have statutory authority for program administration and oversight. The plan provides post-employment life insurance benefits for all eligible members.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position. ETF issues a standalone Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which can be found at <https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements>

Additionally, ETF issued a standalone Retiree Life Insurance Financial Report, which can also be found using the link above.

Benefits provided. The LRLIF plan provides fully paid up life insurance benefits for post-age 64 retired members and pre-65 retirees who pay for their coverage.

Contributions. The Group Insurance Board approves contribution rates annually, based on recommendations from the insurance carrier. Recommended rates are based on an annual valuation, taking into consideration an estimate of the present value of future benefits and the present value of future contributions. A portion of employer contributions made during a member's working lifetime funds a post-retirement benefit.

Employers are required to pay the following contributions based on employee contributions for active members to provide them with Basic Coverage after age 65. There are no employer contributions required for pre-age 65 annuitant coverage. If a member retires prior to age 65, they must continue paying the employee premiums until age 65 in order to be eligible for the benefit after age 65.

Contribution rates as of December 31, 2023 are:

Coverage Type	Employer Contribution
25% Post Retirement Coverage	20% of Member Contribution

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Member contributions are based upon nine age bands through age 69 and an additional eight age bands for those age 70 and over. Participating members must pay monthly contribution rates per \$1,000 of coverage until the age of 65 (age 70 if active). The member contribution rates in effect for the year ended December 31, 2022 are as listed below:

Life Insurance Employee Contribution Rates* For the year ended December 31, 2022		
Attained Age	Basic	Supplemental
Under 30	\$0.05	\$0.05
30-34	0.06	0.06
35-39	0.07	0.07
40-44	0.08	0.08
45-49	0.12	0.12
50-54	0.22	0.22
55-59	0.39	0.39
60-64	0.49	0.49
65-69	0.57	0.57
*Disabled members under age 70 receive a waiver-of-premium benefit.		

During the reporting period, the LRLIF recognized \$1,524 in contributions from the employer.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At December 31, 2023, the City reported a liability (asset) of \$289,406 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset). The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2022 rolled forward to December 31, 2022. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The City's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the City's share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2022, the City's proportion was 0.07596300%, which was an increase of 0.004186% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2021.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$17,303.

OPEB amounts have been allocated to the proprietary funds and business-type activities. Allocations were based on the proportionate share of current year contributions to the OPEB plan made by the proprietary fund and business-type activities relative to the total contributions made by the City.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	\$ (28,323)
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	5,430	
Changes in actuarial assumptions	103,976	(170,829)
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	16,599	(43,437)
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,996	
Totals	<u>\$ 128,001</u>	<u>\$ (242,589)</u>

\$1,996 reported as deferred outflows related to OPEB resulting from the City employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability (asset) in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31:	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2024	\$ (17,560)
2025	(19,467)
2026	(8,690)
2027	(19,597)
2028	(27,739)
Thereafter	(23,531)
Total	<u>\$ (116,584)</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Valuation Date:	January 1, 2022
Measurement Date of Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	December 31, 2022
Experience Study:	January 1, 2018 - December 31, 2020, Published November 19, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Normal
20 Year Tax-Exempt Municipal Bond Yield*:	3.72%
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return:	4.25%
Discount Rate:	3.76%
Salary Increases	
Wage Inflation:	3.00%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1% - 5.6%
Mortality:	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table

*Based on the Bond Buyers GO index.

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2021 that covered a three-year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The total OPEB liability for December 31, 2022 is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the January 1, 2022 actuarial valuation.

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets. The long-term expected rate of return is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. Investments for the LRLIF are held with Securian, the insurance carrier. Interest is calculated and credited to the LRLIF based on the rate of return for a segment of the insurance carriers' general fund, specifically 10-year A- Bonds (as a proxy, and not tied to any specific investments). The overall aggregate interest rate is calculated using a tiered approach based on the year the funds were originally invested and the rate of return for that year. Investment interest is credited based on the aggregate rate of return and assets are not adjusted to fair market value. Furthermore, the insurance carrier guarantees the principal amounts of the reserves, including all interest previously credited thereto.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Local OPEB Life Insurance Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns As of December 31, 2022			
Asset Class	Index	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Intermediate Credit Bonds	Bloomberg US Interim Credit	50%	2.45%
US Mortgages	Bloomberg US MBS	50%	2.83%
Inflation			2.30%
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return			4.25%

The long-term expected rate of return remained unchanged from the prior year at 4.25%. The long-term expected rate of return is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The expected inflation rate remained unchanged from the prior year at 2.30%.

Single Discount rate. A single discount rate of 3.76% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the current year, as opposed to a discount rate of 2.17% for the prior year. The significant change in the discount rate was primarily caused by the increase in the municipal bond rate from 2.06% as of December 31, 2021 to 3.72% as of December 31, 2022. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total OPEB liability is equal to the single equivalent rate that results in the same actuarial present value as the long-term expected rate of return applied to benefit payments, to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments, and the municipal bond rate applied to benefit payment to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be insufficient. The plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through December 31, 2036.

The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made according to the current employer contribution schedule and that contributions are made by plan members retiring prior to age 65.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 8 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – MULTIPLE EMPLOYER LIFE INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate.
The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 3.76 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.76 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.76 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease to Discount Rate (2.76%)	Current Discount Rate (3.76%)	1% Increase to Discount Rate (4.76%)
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 394,574	\$ 289,406	

NOTE 9 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – SINGLE EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN

Plan Description – The City operates a single-employer retiree benefit plan that provides postemployment health insurance benefits to eligible employees. Benefits and eligibility are established and amended by the City Council. The plan does not issue stand-alone financial statements. Current approved benefits are as follows:

Employees Retiring from the City that are also eligible for the Wisconsin Retirement System: Retirees may choose to remain on the City's group medical plan until age 65 provided they self-pay the full (100%) amount of all required premiums. Eligible retirees also receive an HRA benefit for reimbursement of a portion of the high deductible health plan up to \$1,100 for single and \$2,200 for family coverage.

Funding Policy – The City will fund the OPEB with a pay-as-you go basis. There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in Governmental Accounting Standards to pay related benefits.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms – At December 31, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	4
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	
Active employees	68
	<u>72</u>

Total OPEB Liability – The City's total OPEB liability of \$503,687 was measured at December 31, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021, rolled forward to December 31, 2022.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 9 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – SINGLE EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs – The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless other specified:

Valuation date	December 31, 2021
Measurement date	December 31, 2022
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of salary)
Inflation	2.0 percent
Salary increases	3.0 percent, average, including inflation
Discount rate	4.25 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	7.00% decreasing to 6.50%, then decreasing by 0.10% per year down to 4.50%, and level thereafter
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	Retirees are responsible for the full (100%) amount of premiums.

The discount rate is based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Index as of the week of the measurement date. Implicit in this rate is a 2.50% assumed rate of inflation.

Mortality rates were based on the 2020 WRS Experience Tables for Active Employees and Healthy Retirees projected with mortality improvements using the fully generational MP-2021 projection scale from a base year of 2010.

The actuarial assumptions were based on an experience study conducted in 2021 using the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) experience from 2018-2020.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/2021	<u>\$ 548,641</u>
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	62,171
Interest	12,763
Changes of benefit terms	
Differences between expected and actual experience	(2,401)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(92,550)
Benefit payments	<u>(24,937)</u>
Net Changes	<u>(44,954)</u>
Balance at 12/31/2022	<u><u>\$ 503,687</u></u>

There were no changes of benefit terms.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 9 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – SINGLE EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

The discount rate was updated based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Index as of the week of the measurement date (4.25%) in compliance with GASB 75. All other assumptions and methods remained unchanged from the actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2021.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.25 percent) than the current discount rate:

		1% Decrease 3.25%	Current Discount Rate 4.25%	1% Increase 5.25%
Total OPEB liability	12/31/2022	<u>\$ 548,122</u>	<u>\$ 503,687</u>	<u>\$ 462,982</u>

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in healthcare cost trend rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (6.0 percent decreasing to 3.5 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0 decreasing to 5.5 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

		1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Total OPEB liability	12/31/2022	<u>\$ 443,543</u>	<u>\$ 503,687</u>	<u>\$ 576,794</u>

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$27,913.

OPEB amounts have been allocated to the proprietary funds and business-type activities. Allocations were based on the proportionate share of current year contributions to the OPEB plan made by the proprietary fund and business-type activities relative to the total contributions made by the City.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 9 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – SINGLE EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN (CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2023 the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experiences	\$	\$ (309,406)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	56,723	(120,283)
Contributions after the measurement date	18,967	
Total	<u>\$ 75,690</u>	<u>\$ (429,689)</u>

\$18,967 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2023, to be reported for the fiscal year end December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31:	
2024	\$ (47,021)
2025	(47,021)
2026	(47,021)
2027	(47,021)
2028	(47,017)
Thereafter	(137,865)
Total	<u>\$ (372,966)</u>

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan description. The WRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. WRS benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Benefit terms may only be modified by the legislature. The retirement system is administered by the Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF). The system provides coverage to all eligible State of Wisconsin, local government and other public employees. All employees, initially employed by a participating WRS employer on or after July 1, 2011, and expected to work at least 1200 hours a year (880 hours for teachers and school district educational support employees) and expected to be employed for at least one year from employee's date of hire are eligible to participate in the WRS.

ETF issues a standalone Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which can be found at <https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements>

Additionally, ETF issued a standalone Wisconsin Retirement System Financial Report, which can also be found using the link above.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Vesting. For employees beginning participation on or after January 1, 1990, and no longer actively employed on or after April 24, 1998, creditable service in each of five years is required for eligibility for a retirement annuity. Participants employed prior to 1990 and on or after April 24, 1998, and prior to July 1, 2011, are immediately vested. Participants who initially became WRS eligible on or after July 1, 2011, must have five years of creditable service to be vested.

Benefits provided. Employees who retire at or after age 65 (54 for protective occupations and 62 for elected officials and executive service retirement plan participants, if hired on or before 12/31/2016) are entitled to a retirement benefit based on a formula factor, their final average earnings, and creditable service.

Final average earnings is the average of the participant's three highest annual earnings periods. Creditable service includes current service and prior service for which a participant received earnings and made contributions as required. Creditable service also includes creditable military service. The retirement benefit will be calculated as a money purchase benefit based on the employee's contributions plus matching employer's contributions, with interest, if that benefit is higher than the formula benefit.

Vested participants may retire at or after age 55 (50 for protective occupations) and receive an actuarially-reduced benefit. Participants terminating covered employment prior to eligibility for an annuity may either receive employee-required contributions plus interest as a separation benefit or leave contributions on deposit and defer application until eligible to receive a retirement benefit.

The WRS also provides death and disability benefits for employees.

Post-Retirement Adjustments. The Employee Trust Funds Board may periodically adjust annuity payments from the retirement system based on annual investment performance in accordance with s. 40.27, Wis. Stat. An increase (or decrease) in annuity payments may result when investment gains (losses), together with other actuarial experience factors, create a surplus (shortfall) in the reserves, as determined by the system's consulting actuary. Annuity increases are not based on cost of living or other similar factors. For Core annuities, decreases may be applied only to previously granted increases. By law, Core annuities cannot be reduced to an amount below the original, guaranteed amount (the "floor") set at retirement. The Core and Variable annuity adjustments granted during recent years are as follows:

Year	Core Fund Adjustment (%)	Variable Fund Adjustment (%)
2013	(9.6)	9.0
2014	4.7	25.0
2015	2.9	2.0
2016	0.5	(5.0)
2017	2.0	4.0
2018	2.4	17.0
2019	0.0	(10.0)
2020	1.7	21.0
2021	5.1	13.0
2022	7.4	15.0

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Contributions. Required contributions are determined by an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The employee required contribution is one-half of the actuarially determined contribution rate for general category employees, including teachers, and executives and elected officials. Starting on January 1, 2016, the Executives and Elected Officials category was merged into the General Employee Category. Required contributions for protective employees are the same rate as general employees. Employers are required to contribute the remainder of the actuarially determined contribution rate. The employer may not pay the employee required contribution unless provided for by an existing collective bargaining agreement.

During the reporting period, the WRS recognized \$361,456 in contributions from the employer.

Contribution rates as of December 31, 2023 are:

Employee Category	Employee	Employer
General (including teachers, executives and elected officials)	6.80%	6.80%
Protective with Social Security	6.80%	13.20%
Protective without Social Security	6.80%	18.10%

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense (Revenue), and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At December 31, 2023, the City reported a liability (asset) of \$1,644,148 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset). The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total pension liability (asset) used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021 rolled forward to December 31, 2022. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2022, the City's proportion was 0.03103512%, which was an increase of 0.00008069% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2021.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$834,931.

Pension amounts have been allocated to the proprietary funds and business-type activities. Allocations were based on the proportionate share of current year contributions to the pension plan made by the proprietary funds and business-type activities relative to the total contributions made by the City.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,618,619	\$ (3,440,278)
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,793,028	
Changes in assumptions	323,307	
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,939	(8,223)
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	411,211	
Total	<u>\$ 6,150,104</u>	<u>\$ (3,448,501)</u>

\$411,211 reported as deferred outflows related to pension resulting from the WRS Employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (asset) in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31:	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2024	\$ 94,208
2025	474,243
2026	485,292
2027	1,236,649
Total	<u>\$ 2,290,392</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Valuation Date:	December 31, 2021
Measurement Date of Net Pension Liability (Asset):	December 31, 2022
Experience Study:	January 1, 2018 - December 31, 2020 Published November 19, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method:	Fair Value
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return:	6.8%
Discount Rate:	6.8%
Salary Increases:	
Wage Inflation:	3.0%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1% - 5.6%
Mortality:	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table
Post-Retirement Adjustments*	1.7%*

* No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience and other factors. 1.7% is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2021 that covered a three-year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The total pension liability for December 31, 2022 is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation.

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns ¹ As of December 31, 2022			
Core Fund Asset Class	Asset Allocation %	Long-Term Expected Nominal Rate of Return %	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return % ²
Public Equity	48	7.6	5.0
Public Fixed Income	25	5.3	2.7
Inflation Sensitive	19	3.6	1.1
Real Estate	8	5.2	2.6
Private Equity/Debt	15	9.6	6.9
Total Core Fund ³	115	7.4	4.8
Variable Fund Asset Class			
U.S. Equities	70	7.2	4.6
International Equities	30	8.1	5.5
Total Variable Fund	100	7.7	5.1

¹ Asset Allocations are managed with established ranges; target percentages may differ from actual monthly allocations

² New England Pension Consultants Long Term US CPI (Inflation) Forecast: 2.5%

³ The investment policy used for the Core Fund involves reducing equity exposure by leveraging lower-volatility assets, such as fixed income securities. This results in an asset allocation beyond 100%. Currently, as asset allocation target of 15% policy leverage is used, subject to an allowable range up to 20%.

Single Discount rate. A single discount rate of 6.8% was used to measure the total pension liability for the current and prior year. The discount rate is based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 6.8% and a municipal bond rate of 4.05% (Source: Fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2022. In describing this index, Fidelity notes that the Municipal Curves are constructed using option-adjusted analytics of a diverse population of over 10,000 tax-exempt securities.). Because of the unique structure of WRS, the 6.8% expected rate of return implies that a dividend of approximately 1.7% will always be paid. For purposes of the single discount rate, it was assumed that the dividend would always be paid. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments (including expected dividends) of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 10

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the City of Platteville's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.80 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.80 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.80 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease to Discount Rate (5.80%)	Current Discount Rate (6.80%)	1% Increase to Discount Rate (7.80%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 5,456,876	\$ 1,644,148	\$ (978,680)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in separately issued financial statements available at <https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements>.

NOTE 11

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City has identified the following items as potential liabilities not recorded on the financial statements:

1. The City participates in a number of federal and state assistance programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Accordingly, the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be established at some future date. The amount of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.
2. From time to time, the City is party to various claims and legal proceedings. Although the outcome of such matters cannot be forecast with certainty, it is the opinion of management and the City Attorney that the likelihood is remote that any such claims or proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position or results of operations.

NOTE 12

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Upon termination or retirement, a City employee is paid any vested accrued vacation or sick leave benefits. As of December 31, 2023, the compensated absences consisted of:

Sick leave	\$ 425,408
Vacation	251,761
Total	<u>\$ 677,169</u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 13

TAX INCREMENTAL DISTRICTS

Transactions of the tax incremental district to December 31, 2023 are summarized below:

	TIF #5	TIF #6	TIF #7	TIF #9
Project expenditures to 12/31/23	\$ 14,408,785	\$ 10,131,792	\$ 13,818,499	\$ 12,874
Accumulated credits to project expenditures:				
Tax increments collected	14,228,464	5,720,303	3,073,703	
Developer agreement payments		112,247	691,096	
EDA grant		382,667	178,808	
Community development block grant			909,276	
WEDC grants			400,000	
Tax exempt computer aid	134,688	9,497	63,204	
Tax exempt personal property aid	21,435	11,580	32,114	
Interest income		215,010	95,332	
Miscellaneous income	24,198	16,196	107,506	
Transfer from other funds			3,935,389	
Total accumulated credits	14,408,785	6,467,500	9,486,428	
Excess of project expenditures over accumulated credits to 12/31/23	\$	\$ 3,664,292	\$ 4,332,071	\$ 12,874
Notes payable				
outstanding 12/31/23	\$	\$ 2,994,609	\$ 4,190,000	\$
Fund balance (positive) 12/31/23		669,683	142,071	12,874
Project expenditures to be recovered subsequent to 12/31/23	\$	\$ 3,664,292	\$ 4,332,071	\$ 12,874

Tax Incremental Financing Districts were created under the provisions of Wisconsin Statute Section 66.46. The purpose of that section is to allow a municipality to recover development and improvements costs in a designated area from the property taxes generated on the increased value of the property after the creation date of the district. The tax on the increased value is called a tax increment.

In 2017, TIF #5 began increment sharing with TIF #7. The increment sharing is recorded as a TIF #5 project expenditure in the table above and reflected as a transfer in the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the governmental funds.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 13

TAX INCREMENTAL DISTRICTS (CONTINUED)

Project costs may be incurred up to five years before the District's mandatory termination date. The statutes allow the municipality to collect tax increments until the net project cost has been fully recovered, or for a maximum of years. Project cost uncollected at the dissolution date are absorbed by the municipality.

	<u>Creation Date</u>	<u>Last Date to Incur Project Costs</u>	<u>Final Dissolution Date</u>
District #5	6/28/05	6/28/20	6/28/25
District #6	3/28/06	3/28/21	3/28/32
District #7	3/28/06	3/28/28	3/28/33
District #9	7/25/23	7/25/38	7/25/43

NOTE 14

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

Governmental activities net position reported on the government wide statement of net position at December 31, 2023 includes the following:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Net investment in capital assets	
Land and construction work in progress	\$ 6,802,561
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	51,493,377
Less: long-term capital debt outstanding	(15,581,568)
Less: unamortized bond premium	(299,923)
Total net investment in capital assets	<u>42,414,447</u>
Restricted for:	
Redevelopment authority	286,279
Housing conservation	85,677
Donor specified	488,997
Impact fees	57,784
Community development grant restricted	1,470,803
Library endowment	5,135
Perpetual care	555,517
Taxi/Bus	248,437
Affordable housing	70,229
Broske Center	8,826
Debt service	45,480
TIF expenditures	45,867
Total restricted	<u>3,369,031</u>
Unrestricted	<u>589,654</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u><u>\$ 46,373,132</u></u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 14 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES

Governmental fund balances reported on the fund financial statements at December 31, 2023 includes the following:

Nonspendable:

Major Funds:

General Fund:

Advances to other funds	\$ 391,598
Prepays	124,175
Delinquent taxes	70,340
Total major funds	<u>586,113</u>

Nonmajor Funds:

Airport:

Fuel inventory	<u>29,186</u>
Total nonmajor funds	<u>29,186</u>
Total nonspendable	<u><u>\$ 615,299</u></u>

NOTE 14 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

Total Major Funds	<u>1,305,213</u>
-------------------	------------------

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 14 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

Restricted (Continued):

Nonmajor Funds:

Airport	324,875
Community development block grant	108,575
Redevelopment authority	82,180
Perpetual care	555,517
Housing conservation	13,864
Library	5,135
Taxi/Bus	248,437
Affordable housing	70,229
Broske Center	8,826
TIF District No. 7	45,867
Debt service	221,787
Total Nonmajor Funds	<u>1,685,292</u>
Total restricted	<u><u>\$ 2,990,505</u></u>

Assigned:

Major Funds:

General Fund:

Police funds	\$ 947
Museum funds	35,194
Fire department	17,027
Library building	17,186
Ambulance outlay	10,776
Ambulance services	34,120
City clerk conferences and training	2,000
IT operations and supplies	18,300
IT outlay	16,200
Cemetery supplies	4,400
Street maintenance	6,100
Building services	4,080
Building services outlay	9,100
Police outlay	12,027
Fire outlay	2,000
Capital outlay	823,457
Total assigned	<u><u>\$ 1,012,914</u></u>

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 14 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

The following funds had (deficit) unassigned fund balances at December 31, 2023:

Nonmajor Funds:

Fire Facility	\$ (156,441)
TIF District No. 6	(669,683)
TIF District No. 7	(187,938)
TIF District No. 9	(12,874)
Total (deficit)	<u><u>\$ (1,026,936)</u></u>

TIF District deficits are expected to be eliminated by increment revenues in future years. The Fire Facility deficit is expected to be eliminated by federal appropriations in future years.

NOTE 15 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Property taxes receivable for the subsequent year are not earned and cannot be used to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At December 31, 2023 the various components of deferred inflows of resources reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

Property tax receivable and tax roll special charges	\$ 5,219,272
Tax increment receivable	2,365,411
Tax equivalent	378,554
Loans receivable	522,469
Mortgages receivable	1,434,041
Total deferred inflows of resources for governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 9,919,747</u></u>

The mortgages receivable of \$1,434,041 represent loans to local businesses originally financed from economic development grants received by the City from the State of Wisconsin. Repayment of principal and interest on the mortgages is recorded as revenue in the community development block grant and housing conservation program special revenue funds and is used to finance additional development loans.

The loans receivable of \$522,469 represents various economic development loans that are being paid to the City, including interest, on an installment basis. Repayment of principal and interest on the loans is recorded as revenue when received in the funds statements.

NOTE 16 RESTRICTED ASSETS

DNR Replacement Account

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources required as a condition of the sewer grant that a replacement fund be established and funded on an annual basis. The balance in this account at December 31, 2023 was \$3,748,348.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 16

RESTRICTED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Tax Incremental Financing Borrowed Funds

Restricted cash and investments in the governmental activities and governmental fund statements represents funds that were borrowed by Tax Incremental Financing District #7 which have yet to be expended.

NOTE 17

INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The following is a schedule of interfund receivables and payables including any overdrafts on pooled cash and investment accounts:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount	Purpose
Governmental Funds:			
General	Water and sewer	\$ 378,554	Tax equivalent
General	Fire facility	120,132	Cash flow
Airport	Capital projects	30,000	Cash flow
	Total	<u>\$ 528,686</u>	
Enterprise Funds:			
Water and sewer	General fund	<u>\$ 24,322</u>	Tax roll items

For the statement of net position, interfund balances which are owned within the governmental activities or business-type activities are netted and eliminated.

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers:

Fund Transfer To	Fund Transfer From	Amount	Purpose
Governmental Funds:			
Capital projects	General	\$ 572,496	Various outlays
Capital projects	Local fiscal recovery fund	473,129	ARPA funded outlays
General	Capital projects	12,805	Various outlays
TIF #7	TIF #5	538,825	Tax increment sharing
Sewer utility	Local fiscal recovery fund	101,005	ARPA funded outlays
Airport	Capital projects	30,000	Various outlays
	Total	<u>\$ 1,728,260</u>	
Proprietary Funds:			
General	Water utility	<u>\$ 378,554</u>	Tax equivalent

Generally, transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that collects them to the fund that the budget requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations and (3) move fund balances whose designated purpose has been removed.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 18

COMMITMENTS/SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Prior to December 31, 2023, the City received a \$7,000,000 appropriation from the federal budget for a new fire facility. The estimated cost of the new fire facility is \$10,000,000. The City incurred approximately \$190,000 of expenses through 2023.

Subsequent to December 31, 2023, the City:

- Approved the purchase of self-contained breathing apparatuses and a breathing air compressor for the Fire Department for a total of \$420,000. Of this amount, 95% will be funded by a FEMA grant, with the remaining 5% paid for by the City.
- Approved thin overlay for approximately \$104,500.
- Approved West Adams Street reconstruction for \$327,600.
- Approved Sowden and Grace Street Reconstruction project for approximately \$915,000.
- Approved North Court Street water and sewer reconstruction for approximately \$346,000.
- Approved sand filter upgrades for approximately \$781,500.
- Approved Camp Street water and sewer replacement for approximately \$499,000.

NOTE 19

TAX ABATEMENTS

Tax abatements are a reduction in tax revenues that result from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

The City of Platteville, through its Tax Incremental Financing District No. 6, has entered into a tax abatement agreement with a developer in the form of tax incremental financing incentives to stimulate economic development. The abatements are authorized through the Tax Incremental Financing District No. 6 project plan. The agreement requires the City to make annual repayments of property taxes collected within the TID to the developer based upon the terms of the agreements.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City abated property taxes totaling \$55,213 related to a Tax Incremental Financing District No. 6 agreement.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

NOTE 20

TAX LEVY LIMIT

Wisconsin Act 32 imposes a limit on the property tax levies for all Wisconsin cities, villages, towns and counties. Under 2011 Wisconsin Act 32, in 2011 and all future years, a municipality is allowed to increase its levy over the amount it levied in the prior year by the percentage increase in equalized value from net new construction or zero percent. All of the exceptions and modifications to levy limits that existed under previous law continue to apply.

In addition, as part of Wisconsin's Act 20 (2013), legislation was passed that further limits future tax levies. If the City adopts a new fee or a fee increase for covered services (which were partly or wholly funded by property tax levy), the City must reduce its levy limit in the current year by the amount of the new fee or fee increase, less any previous reductions. Covered services include garbage collection, snow plowing, and street sweeping.

The City has the ability to increase tax levies through the debt service adjustment that the City has historically underutilized.

NOTE 21

COMPONENT UNIT – HOUSING AUTHORITY

A. Cash and Investments

At year-end, the carrying amount of the housing authority's deposits was \$84,110 and the bank balance was \$87,067. All the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance.

B. Line of Credit

The Housing Authority has a \$10,000 line of credit with a local bank. No draws on the line of credit were made during the year.

NOTE 22 EFFECT OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ON CURRENT PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has adopted GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2023 and GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2023. When these become effective, application of these standards may restate portions of these financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Exhibit B-1
Required Supplementary Information
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Budgetary Comparison Schedule for the General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

				Variances-	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Positive (Negative)	
	Original	Final		Original to Actual	Final to Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 3,751,217	\$ 3,751,217	\$ 3,754,799	\$ 3,582	\$ 3,582
Special assessments	13,225	13,225	5,876	(7,349)	(7,349)
Intergovernmental	3,803,407	3,810,107	3,840,810	37,403	30,703
Licenses and permits	106,250	106,250	132,744	26,494	26,494
Fines and forfeitures	117,500	117,500	153,477	35,977	35,977
Public charges for services	812,656	812,656	921,780	109,124	109,124
Interest income	102,856	102,856	346,553	243,697	243,697
Loan repayments	12,565	12,565	12,565		
Miscellaneous	96,200	96,200	259,215	163,015	163,015
Total revenues	8,815,876	8,822,576	9,427,819	611,943	605,243
EXPENDITURES					
General government	1,543,010	1,578,690	1,518,046	24,964	60,644
Public safety	3,531,657	3,587,772	3,567,823	(36,166)	19,949
Public works	1,699,044	1,700,744	1,620,686	78,358	80,058
Health and social services	148,747	156,847	121,809	26,938	35,038
Leisure activities	2,048,015	2,110,094	2,082,897	(34,882)	27,197
Conservation and development	347,223	350,223	342,942	4,281	7,281
Total expenditures	9,317,696	9,484,370	9,254,203	63,493	230,167
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over over expenditures	(501,820)	(661,794)	173,616	675,436	835,410
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	13,950	13,950	74,314	60,364	60,364
Transfer to other funds	(437,075)	(437,075)	(572,496)	(135,421)	(135,421)
Transfer from other funds	78,870	78,870	12,805	(66,065)	(66,065)
Transfer from utility-tax equivalent	409,000	409,000	394,520	(14,480)	(14,480)
Total other financing sources (uses)	64,745	64,745	(90,857)	(155,602)	(155,602)
Net change in fund balances	(437,075)	(597,049)	82,759	519,834	679,808
Fund balance - beginning of year	4,611,314	4,611,314	4,611,314		
Fund balance - end of year	\$ 4,174,239	\$ 4,014,265	\$ 4,694,073	\$ 519,834	\$ 679,808

Exhibit B-2
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund Schedules
December 31, 2023

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET)
Last 10 Calendar Years*

Year ended December 31,	Proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	Covered- employee payroll	Collective net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability (asset)
2022	0.07596300%	\$ 289,406	\$ 4,152,000	6.97%	38.81%
2021	0.07177700%	424,229	4,213,000	10.07%	29.57%
2020	0.07605400%	418,352	4,065,000	10.29%	31.36%
2019	0.08110600%	345,365	3,820,000	9.04%	37.58%
2018	0.08647800%	223,142	3,904,000	5.72%	48.69%
2017	0.10432100%	313,858	4,386,996	7.15%	44.81%

*The proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) and other amounts presented above for each year were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred 12 months prior to the financial reporting period.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
Last 10 Calendar Years**

Year ended December 31,	Contractually required contributions	Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered- employee payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll
2023	\$ 1,996	(1,996)		\$ 4,664,226	0.04%
2022	1,715	(1,715)		4,152,000	0.04%
2021	1,715	(1,715)		4,213,000	0.04%
2020	1,803	(1,803)		4,065,000	0.04%
2019	1,466	(1,466)		3,820,000	0.04%
2018	1,666	(1,666)		3,904,000	0.04%

**The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred within the fiscal year. The tables will be built prospectively as the information becomes available.

Exhibit B-3
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
December 31, 2023

	2022	2021	2020
Total OPEB Liability			
Service cost	\$ 62,171	\$ 72,780	\$ 65,445
Interest	12,763	19,219	21,320
Changes in benefit terms			
Differences between expected and actual experience	(2,401)	(308,050)	
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(92,550)	(30,971)	30,009
Benefit payments	(24,937)	(44,282)	(38,791)
Net change in total OPEB	\$ (44,954)	\$ (291,304)	\$ 77,983
Total OPEB liability- beginning	548,641	839,945	761,962
Total OPEB liability- ending	\$ 503,687	\$ 548,641	\$ 839,945
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 4,140,135	\$ 4,140,135	\$ 4,040,655
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.17%	13.25%	20.79%
	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB Liability			
Service cost	\$ 53,091	\$ 57,334	\$ 57,334
Interest	30,779	26,537	24,773
Changes in benefit terms			
Differences between expected and actual experience	(101,345)		
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	59,529	(24,426)	
Benefit payments	(46,061)	(46,008)	(17,427)
Net change in total OPEB	\$ (4,007)	\$ 13,437	\$ 64,680
Total OPEB liability- beginning	765,969	752,532	687,852
Total OPEB liability- ending	\$ 761,962	\$ 765,969	\$ 752,532
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 4,040,655	\$ 3,718,609	\$ 3,718,609
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	18.86%	20.60%	20.24%

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend has been compiled, information is only presented for the years for which the required supplementary information is available.

Exhibit B-4
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Wisconsin Retirement System Schedules
December 31, 2023

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
Last 10 Calendar Years*

Year ended December 31,	Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	Covered- employee payroll	Collective net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)
2022	0.03103512%	\$ 1,644,148	\$ 4,392,159	37.43%	95.72%
2021	(0.03095443%)	(2,494,484)	4,269,084	(58.43%)	106.02%
2020	(0.03113892%)	(1,944,045)	4,396,225	(44.22%)	105.26%
2019	(0.03111714%)	(1,003,358)	4,122,588	(24.34%)	102.96%
2018	0.03150589%	1,120,880	4,040,929	27.74%	96.45%
2017	(0.03203475%)	(951,149)	4,148,866	(22.93%)	102.93%
2016	0.03215436%	265,028	4,094,108	6.47%	99.12%
2015	0.03277933%	532,658	4,139,057	12.87%	98.20%
2014	(0.03337575%)	(819,574)	4,080,595	(20.08%)	102.74%

*The proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) and other amounts presented above for each year were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred 12 months prior to the financial reporting period.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
Last 10 Calendar Years**

Year ended December 31,	Contractually required contributions	Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered-employee payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll
2023	\$ 411,211	\$ (411,211)		\$ 4,664,226	8.82%
2022	362,189	(362,189)		4,392,159	8.25%
2021	352,050	(352,050)		4,269,084	8.25%
2020	363,395	(363,395)		4,396,225	8.27%
2019	318,551	(318,551)		4,122,588	7.73%
2018	318,909	(318,909)		4,040,929	7.89%
2017	328,551	(328,551)		4,148,866	7.92%
2016	301,725	(301,725)		4,094,108	7.37%
2015	313,084	(313,084)		4,139,057	7.56%

**The contribution and other amounts presented above for each calendar year are based on information that occurred during that calendar year.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2023

NOTE 1

BUDGET SCHEDULE

Budgetary information is derived from the annual operating budget and is presented using the same basis of accounting for each fund as described in Note 1(C).

The City budget is adopted in accordance with state law. Budget amounts in the financial statements include appropriations authorized in the original budget resolution, assigned carryovers from prior years, and subsequent revisions authorized by the City Council. Such revisions are required by a statutory provision which states that no expenditure can be made from an expired appropriation. The statutes also require publication of these budget revisions. Changes to the overall budget must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the Common Council.

Control for the TIF district funds (capital projects funds) are maintained by comparison to the project plan. Budgetary comparisons are not required for proprietary funds.

Encumbrance accounting is not used by the City to record commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services.

NOTE 2

WISCONSIN RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULES

Changes in Benefit Terms and Assumptions related to Pension Liabilities (Assets)

Changes of benefit term: There were no changes of benefit terms for any participating employer in WRS.

Changes of assumptions: Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2021 covering January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-end December 31, 2021, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.0% to 6.8%
- Lowering the discount rate from 7.0% to 6.8%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.5% to 2.4%
- Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 1.9% to 1.7%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table to the 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table

Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2018 covering January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-ended December 31, 2018, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the discount rate from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the wage inflation rate from 3.2% to 3.0%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.7% to 2.5%
- Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 2.1% to 1.9%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the 2012 Mortality Table to the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2023

NOTE 2

WISCONSIN RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULES (CONTINUED)

Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating Wisconsin Retirement System Actuarially Determined Contributions:

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Valuation Date:	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method:	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age
Amortization Method:	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period
Amortization Period:	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS
Asset Valuation Method:	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)
Actuarial Assumptions					
Net Investment Rate of Return:	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Weighted based on assumed rate for:					
Pre-retirement:	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.2%	7.2%
Post-retirement:	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Salary Increases					
Wage Inflation:	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.2%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%
Post-retirement Benefit Adjustments*:	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.1%
Retirement Age:	Experience - based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015-2017.	Experience - based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015-2017.	Experience - based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015 - 2017.	Experience -based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012 - 2014.	Experience - based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012 - 2014.
Mortality:	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).

*No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience, and other factors. Value is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2023

NOTE 2

WISCONSIN RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULES (CONTINUED)

Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating Wisconsin Retirement System Actuarially Determined Contributions:

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Valuation Date:	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2011
Actuarial Cost Method:	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age
Amortization Method:	Level Percent of Payroll-	Level Percent of Payroll-	Level Percent of Payroll-	Level Percent of Payroll-	Level Percent of Payroll-
Amortization Period:	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS
Asset Valuation Method:	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed Market (Closed)
Actuarial Assumptions					
Return:	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Weighted based on assumed rate for:					
Pre-retirement:	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%
Post-retirement:	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Salary Increases					
Wage Inflation:	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%
Adjustments*:	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Retirement Age:	Experience - based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012 - 2014.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009 - 2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009 - 2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009 - 2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2006 - 2008.
Mortality:	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality	Wisconsin Projected Experience Table - 2005 for women and 90% of the Wisconsin Projected Experience Table - 2005 for men.

*No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience, and other factors. Value is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2023

NOTE 3

LOCAL RETIREE LIFE INSURANCE SCHEDULES

Changes in Benefit Terms and Assumptions related to LRLIF OPEB Liabilities (Assets)

Benefit Terms: There were no recent changes in benefit terms.

Assumptions: In addition to the rate changes detailed in the tables above, the State of Wisconsin Employee Trust Fund Board adopted economic and demographic assumption changes based on a three year experience study performed for the Wisconsin Retirement System. These assumptions are used in the actuarial valuations of OPEB liabilities (assets) for the retiree life insurance programs and are summarized below:

The assumption changes that were used to measure the December 31, 2021 total OPEB liabilities, including the following:

- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.5% to 2.4%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table to the 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table

The assumption changes that were used to measure the December 31, 2018 total OPEB liabilities, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 5.00% to 4.25%
- Lowering the wage inflation rate from 3.2% to 3.0%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.7% to 2.5%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table to the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table

NOTE 4

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN – CITY HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75 requirements have been implemented prospectively; therefore, the illustrations do not present similar information for the 4 preceding years.

Changes of benefit terms. There were no changes of benefit terms during the year.

Changes of assumptions. The discount rate was updated based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Index as of the week of the measurement date (4.25%) in compliance with GASB 75. All other assumptions and methods remained unchanged from the actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2021.

Assets. There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in governmental accounting standards to pay related benefits.

Supplementary Information

Exhibit C-1
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2023

		Special Revenue Funds																
		Community Development Block Grant	Redevelopment Authority	Housing Conservation Program	Library (Littlefield)	Zeigert Trust	Boll Cemetery	Taxi/Bus	Affordable Housing									
ASSETS																		
Cash and investments	\$	494,300	\$	108,575	\$	80,778	\$	13,864	\$	5,135	\$	166,880	\$	147,000	\$	105,293	\$	70,229
Restricted cash and investments																		
Receivables:																		
Taxes																		
Other accounts		16,651				1,402										199,766		
Other governments																		
Mortgages				1,362,228				71,813										
Loans						312,438												
Inventory		29,186																
Due from other funds		30,000																
Total assets																		
	\$	570,137	\$	1,470,803	\$	394,618	\$	85,677	\$	5,135	\$	166,880	\$	147,000	\$	305,059	\$	70,229
LIABILITIES																		
Accounts payable																		
Accrued payroll																		
Due to other funds	\$	214,032	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	56,522	\$	100
Advances from other funds																		
Unearned revenue		2,044																
Total liabilities																		
		216,076														56,622		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES																		
Deferred revenue				1,362,228		312,438		71,813										
FUND BALANCES																		
Nonspendable		29,186																
Restricted		324,875		108,575		82,180		13,864		5,135		166,880		147,000		248,437		70,229
Unassigned (deficit)																		
Total fund balances																		
		354,061		108,575		82,180		13,864		5,135		166,880		147,000		248,437		70,229
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances																		
	\$	570,137	\$	1,470,803	\$	394,618	\$	85,677	\$	5,135	\$	166,880	\$	147,000	\$	305,059	\$	70,229

Exhibit C-1 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds					Permanent Fund		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Broske Center	Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Fire Facility	TIF No. 5	TIF No. 6	TIF No. 7	TIF No. 9	Debt Service	Cemetery Perpetual Care	
ASSETS										
Cash and investments	\$ 26,494	\$ 260,949	\$	\$ 264,873	\$ 17,594	\$ 173,884	\$	\$ 221,787	\$ 241,637	\$ 2,399,272
Restricted cash and investments						45,867				45,867
Receivables:										
Taxes				792,117	494,452	486,152				1,772,721
Other accounts										18,053
Other governments										199,766
Mortgages										1,434,041
Loans										312,438
Inventory										29,186
Due from other funds										30,000
Total assets	\$ 26,494	\$ 260,949	\$	\$ 1,056,990	\$ 512,046	\$ 705,903	\$	\$ 221,787	\$ 241,637	\$ 6,241,344
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$ 1,473	\$	\$ 36,309	\$	\$ 77,700	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 386,036
Accrued payroll										100
Due to other funds			120,132							120,132
Advances from other funds					444,276	199,306	12,874			656,456
Unearned revenue	16,195	260,949								279,188
Total liabilities	17,668	260,949	156,441		521,976	199,306	12,874			1,441,912
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Deferred revenue				1,056,990	659,753	648,668				4,111,890
FUND BALANCES										
Nonspendable										29,186
Restricted	8,826		(156,441)		(669,683)	45,867	(12,874)	221,787	241,637	1,685,292
Unassigned (deficit)						(187,938)				(1,026,936)
Total fund balances	8,826		(156,441)		(669,683)	(142,071)	(12,874)	221,787	241,637	687,542
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 26,494	\$ 260,949	\$	\$ 1,056,990	\$ 512,046	\$ 705,903	\$	\$ 221,787	\$ 241,637	\$ 6,241,344

Exhibit C-2
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds							
	Airport	Community Development Block Grant	Redevelopment Authority	Housing Conservation Program	Library (Littlefield)	Zeigert Trust	Boll Cemetery	Affordable Housing
REVENUES								
Taxes		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Intergovernmental								
Fines and forfeitures								624,488
Public charges for services	446,607		1,402					224,237
Interest income	10,693	3,887		409	1,105	2,572	7,026	
Loan repayments		2,129	33,264					
Miscellaneous	1,822							16,216
Total revenues	459,122	6,016	34,666	409	1,105	2,572	7,026	848,725
								16,216
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Public works	332,425							832,819
Leisure activities					1,552			
Conservation and development		29,293						69,188
Capital outlay	241,294		52,590					
Debt service:								
Principal retirement								
Interest and fiscal charges			6,760					
Debt issuance costs			3,691					
Total expenditures	573,719	29,293	63,041		1,552			832,819
								69,188
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(114,597)	(23,277)	(28,375)	409	(447)	2,572	7,026	15,906
								(52,972)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Long-term debt proceeds								
Debt premium								550
Proceeds from sale of capital assets								
Transfer to other funds								
Transfer from other funds								
Total other financing sources (uses)	30,000							550
Net change in fund balances	(84,597)	(23,277)	(28,375)	409	(447)	2,572	7,026	16,456
								(52,972)
Fund balance - beginning, as previously stated	438,658	131,852	110,555	13,455	5,582	164,308	139,974	231,981
Prior period adjustment								123,201
Fund balance - beginning of year, restated	438,658	131,852	110,555	13,455	5,582	164,308	139,974	231,981
								123,201
Fund balance - end of year	354,061	108,575	82,180	13,864	5,135	166,880	147,000	248,437
								70,229

Exhibit C-2 (Continued)
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Funds				Debit Service	Permanent Fund Cemetery Perpetual Care	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Broske Center	Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Fire Facility	CDI Grant	TIF No. 5	TIF No. 6	TIF No. 7	TIF No. 9			
REVENUES											
Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 791,547	\$ 570,047	\$ 419,632	\$	\$ 1,650,566	\$	\$ 3,431,792
Intergovernmental		591,859		250,000	11,468	3,329	10,334				1,491,478
Fines and forfeitures											1,402
Public charges for services	32,585						53,720			3,813	760,962
Interest Income							2,243		35,173		63,108
Loan repayments											35,393
Miscellaneous											18,038
Total revenues	32,585	591,859		250,000	803,015	573,376	485,929		1,685,739	3,813	5,802,173
EXPENDITURES											
Current:											
Public works											
Leisure activities	26,648				19,112	231,624	280,414	12,874			1,165,244
Conservation and development					61,039	28,370					28,200
Capital outlay	4,624	17,725	123,322	250,000							642,505
Debt service:											778,964
Principal retirement					181,782	581,775	655,000		1,385,000		2,810,317
Interest and fiscal charges					2,257	102,971	121,671		305,453		536,043
Debt issuance costs									17,887		17,887
Total expenditures	31,272	17,725	123,322	250,000	264,190	944,740	1,057,085	12,874	1,708,340		5,979,160
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,313	574,134	(123,322)		538,825	(371,364)	(571,156)	(12,874)	(22,601)	3,813	(176,987)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Long-term debt proceeds						275,000					275,000
Debt premiums									89,295		89,295
Proceeds from sale of capital assets											550
Transfer to other funds		(574,134)			(538,825)						(1,112,959)
Transfer from other funds							538,825				568,825
Total other financing sources (uses)		(574,134)			(538,825)	275,000	538,825		89,295		(179,289)
Net change in fund balances	1,313		(123,322)			(96,364)	(32,331)	(12,874)	66,694	3,813	(356,276)
Fund balance - beginning, as previously stated	7,513		32,886			(573,319)	(109,740)		155,093	237,824	1,109,823
Prior period adjustment			(66,005)								(66,005)
Fund balance - beginning of year, restated	7,513		(33,119)			(573,319)	(109,740)		155,093	237,824	1,043,818
Fund balance - end of year	\$ 8,826	\$	\$ (156,441)	\$	\$	\$ (669,683)	\$ (142,071)	\$ (12,874)	\$ 221,787	\$ 241,637	\$ 687,542

Schedule 1
City of Platteville, Wisconsin
Schedule of Insurance
December 31, 2023

Company	Type	Coverage	Term
Employers	Workers Compensation	\$500,000/Accident 500,000/Disease/Employee 500,000/Disease/Policy Limit	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Inland Marine	\$2,437,060 Contractor's Equipment 893,994 Fine Arts 75,000 Miscellaneous Property	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Linebacker	\$1,000,000/Loss/Aggregate 7,500 Deductible	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Umbrella Liability	\$6,000,000/Occurrence 12,000,000/Aggregate	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	General Liability	\$2,000,000 - Aggregate Property Damage and Bodily Injury 1,000,000/Occurrence/Personal/Advertising Injury 300,000/Damage to rented premises	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Automobile	\$1,000,000 - Liability 10,000 - Medical 500,000 - Uninsured Motorists 500,000 - Underinsured Motorists \$1,000 - Comprehensive, Collision- ACV Hired Autos; Non-Ownership Liability	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Multi-Peril	\$50,442,889 Building 17,219,416 Personal Property 55,000 Blanket Personal Property	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Commercial Crime	\$25,000/Theft of money inside 25,000/Outside 250,000 Computer Fraud 250,000 Employee Theft	1/1/23-12/31/23
Liberty Mutual	Fidelity Bond	\$10,000/Chief of Police 10,000/City Clerk 250,000/Comptroller/Treasurer	6/1/23-6/1/25
Employers	Employee Benefits Liability	\$1,000,000/Claim 2,000,000/Aggregate	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Law Enforcement Liability	\$1,000,000/Occurrence 1,000,000/Aggregate	1/1/23-12/31/23
Employers	Cybersolutions	\$250,000/Response Expense 250,000/Defense and Liability 25,000/Identity Recovery 250,000/Computer Attack 250,000/Network Security Defense & Liability 250,000/Electronic Media Liability	1/1/23-12/31/23

Schedule 2
Platteville Water and Sewer Utility
Other Information
December 31, 2023

1. The number of customers at the end of the year was as follows:

	2023	2022
Residential	3,129	3,120
Commercial	316	319
Multifamily residential	69	69
Public authority	73	71
Industrial	8	8
Interdepartmental	3	3
Total	<u>3,598</u>	<u>3,590</u>

2. Volume of water used as a basis for computing the sewer service charge was as follows:

Gallons	
2023	2022
<u>298,166,000</u>	<u>299,292,000</u>

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

(See following pages)

Quarles & Brady LLP
411 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53202

December 18, 2024

Re: City of Platteville, Wisconsin ("Issuer")
\$3,135,000 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C,
dated December 18, 2024 ("Bonds")

We have acted as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, and a resolution adopted by the Common Council of the Issuer on November 26, 2024 (the "Bond Resolution"). Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Bonds are issued on a parity with the Issuer's outstanding Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021, Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023 (the "Prior Bonds"). The Issuer covenanted in the Bond Resolution that revenues of the Water and Sewer System (the "System") of the Issuer which are deposited in the Special Redemption Fund provided by the Bond Resolution (the "Revenues") shall at all times be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds as the same falls due.

The Bonds are numbered from R-1 and upward; bear interest at the rates set forth below; and mature on May 1 of each year, in the years and principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2025	\$ 40,000	____%
2026	50,000	____
2027	50,000	____
2028	50,000	____
2029	70,000	____
2030	65,000	____
2031	85,000	____
2032	85,000	____

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2033	\$110,000	_____ %
2034	110,000	_____
2035	110,000	_____
2036	230,000	_____
2037	230,000	_____
2038	230,000	_____
2039	270,000	_____
2040	270,000	_____
2041	270,000	_____
2042	270,000	_____
2043	270,000	_____
2044	270,000	_____

Interest is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year commencing on May 1, 2025.

The Bonds maturing on May 1, 2034 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, on May 1, 2033 or on any date thereafter. Said Bonds are redeemable as a whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the Issuer, and within each maturity by lot, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

【The Bonds maturing in the years _____ are subject to mandatory redemption by lot as provided in the Bonds, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption and without premium.】

We further certify that we have examined a sample of the Bonds and find the same to be in proper form.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, it is our opinion under existing law that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Wisconsin with the power to adopt the Bond Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue the Bonds.
2. The Bond Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.
3. The Bonds have been lawfully authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to the laws of the State of Wisconsin now in force and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their terms payable solely from the Revenues of the System. The Bonds, together with interest thereon, do not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer nor a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

4. The interest on the Bonds is excludable for federal income tax purposes from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds. The interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on individuals; however, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). The Code contains requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for interest on the Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of those requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The Issuer has agreed to comply with all of those requirements. The opinion set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with those requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

We express no opinion regarding the creation, perfection or priority of any security interest in the Revenues or other funds created by the Bond Resolution or on the sufficiency of the Revenues.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

QUARLES & BRADY LLP

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]
2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.
3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.
4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]
6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.
7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).
8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.
9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.
10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.
11. The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.
12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

(See following pages)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of \$3,135,000 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C, dated December 18, 2024 (the "Securities"). The Securities are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted on November 26, 2024 (the "Resolution") and delivered to _____ (the "Purchaser") on the date hereof. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial information and operating data and timely notices of the occurrence of certain events. In addition, the Issuer hereby specifically covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1(a). Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the holders of the Securities in order to assist the Participating Underwriters within the meaning of the Rule (defined herein) in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). References in this Disclosure Certificate to holders of the Securities shall include the beneficial owners of the Securities. This Disclosure Certificate constitutes the written Undertaking required by the Rule.

Section 1(b). Filing Requirements. Any filing under this Disclosure Certificate must be made solely by transmitting such filing to the MSRB (defined herein) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") System at www.emma.msrb.org in the format prescribed by the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by the identifying information prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the defined terms set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Issuer's annual financial statements, which are currently prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governmental units as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and which the Issuer intends to continue to prepare in substantially the same form.

"Final Official Statement" means the Final Official Statement dated November 26, 2024 delivered in connection with the Securities, which is available from the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer.

"Governing Body" means the Common Council of the Issuer or such other body as may hereafter be the chief legislative body of the Issuer.

"Issuer" means the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin, which is the obligated person with respect to the Securities.

"Issuer Contact" means the Administration Director of the Issuer who can be contacted at City Hall, 75 North Bonson Street, P.O. Box 780, Platteville, Wisconsin 53818, phone (608) 348-9741, fax (608) 348-7812.

"Listed Event" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Participating Underwriter" means any of the original underwriter(s) of the Securities (including the Purchaser) required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Securities.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time, and official interpretations thereof.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements.

(a) The Issuer shall, not later than 365 days after the end of the Fiscal Year, commencing with the year ending December 31, 2024, provide the MSRB with an Annual Report filed in accordance with Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate and which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and that, if Audited Financial Statements are not available within 365 days after the end of the Fiscal Year, unaudited financial information will be provided, and Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to the MSRB when and if available.

(b) If the Issuer is unable or fails to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send in a timely manner a notice of that fact to the MSRB in the format prescribed by the MSRB, as described in Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 4. Content of Annual Report. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the Audited Financial Statements and updates of the following sections of the Final Official Statement to the extent such financial information and operating data are not included in the Audited Financial Statements:

1. DEBT - Direct Debt
2. DEBT - Debt Limit
3. VALUATIONS - Current Property Valuations
4. THE BONDS - Description of the Sewer System
5. THE BONDS - Description of the Water System

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's Internet website or filed with the SEC. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Listed Events.

(a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Securities:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Securities, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Securities;
7. Modification to rights of holders of the Securities, if material;
8. Securities calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Securities, if material;
11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect holders of the Securities, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection (a)12. above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.

(b) When a Listed Event occurs, the Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a) (8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Securities pursuant to the Resolution.

(c) Unless otherwise required by law, the Issuer shall submit the information in the format prescribed by the MSRB, as described in Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all the Securities.

Section 7. Issuer Contact; Agent. Information may be obtained from the Issuer Contact. Additionally, the Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a dissemination agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor dissemination agent.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution or this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the following conditions are met:

(a)(i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Issuer, or the type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Disclosure Certificate, as amended or waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of beneficial owners of the Securities, as determined and certified to the Issuer by an underwriter, financial advisor, bond counsel or trustee.

In the event this Disclosure Certificate is amended for any reason other than to cure any ambiguities, inconsistencies, or typographical errors that may be contained herein, the Issuer agrees the next Annual Report it submits after such amendment shall include an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change, if any, on the type of financial statements or operating data being provided.

If the amendment concerns the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, then the Issuer agrees that it will give an event notice and that the next Annual Report it submits after such amendment will include a comparison between financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. (a) Except as described in the Final Official Statement, in the previous five years, the Issuer has not failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings under the Rule to provide annual reports or notices of events.

(b) In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any holder of the Securities may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default with respect to the Securities and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Participating Underwriters and holders from time to time of the Securities, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have executed this Certificate in our official capacities effective the 18th day of December, 2024.

(SEAL)

Clinton Langreck
City Manager

Colette Steffen
City Clerk

FORM OF RESOLUTION

(See following pages)

RESOLUTION NO. ____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND
SALE OF \$3,135,000 WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2024C, OF THE CITY OF PLATTEVILLE, GRANT COUNTY,
WISCONSIN, AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT
OF THE BONDS AND OTHER DETAILS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin (the "City") owns and operates its Water and Sewer System (the "System") which is operated for a public purpose as a public utility; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, any municipality in the State of Wisconsin may, by action of its governing body, provide funds for extending, adding to and improving a public utility from the proceeds of bonds, which bonds are payable only from the income and revenues of such utility and are secured by a pledge of the revenues of the utility; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on November 25, 2008 (the "2008 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on May 17, 2010 (the "2010 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on June 9, 2015 (the "2015 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015 (the "2015 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds and the 2010 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on November 12, 2019 (the "2019 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019 (the "2019 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds and the 2015 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on October 27, 2020 (the "2020 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020 (the "2020 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds and the 2019 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on August 24, 2021 (the "2021B Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021B Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds and the 2020 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on August 24, 2021 (the "2021C Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021C Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds and the 2021B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on August 9, 2022 (the "2022 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022 (the "2022 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds and the 2021C Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on May 9, 2023 (the "May 2023 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 (the "May 2023 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds and the 2022 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on December 12, 2023 (the "December 2023 Resolution"), the City has heretofore issued its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023 (the "December 2023 Bonds"), which bonds are payable from the Revenues of the System on parity with the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds, the 2022 Bonds and the May 2023 Bonds (hereinafter the 2008 Bonds, the 2010 Bonds and the May 2023 Bonds shall be referred to collectively as the "Clean Water Fund Bonds") (hereinafter the Clean Water Fund Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds, the 2022 Bonds and the December 2023 Bonds shall be referred to collectively as the "Prior Issues"); and

WHEREAS, the 2008 Resolution, the 2010 Resolution, the 2015 Resolution, the 2019 Resolution, the 2020 Resolution, the 2021B Resolution, the 2021C Resolution, the 2022 Resolution, the May 2023 Resolution and the December 2023 Resolution (collectively, the "Prior Resolutions") permit the issuance of additional bonds payable from Revenues of the System on a parity with the Prior Issues upon compliance with certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, to the best of the Common Council's knowledge, information and belief, the City complies with such conditions; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that certain additions, improvements and extensions to and acquisitions for the System (the "Project") are necessary to adequately supply the needs of the City and the residents thereof; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary, desirable and in the best interests of the City to authorize and sell its water and sewer system revenue bonds (the "Bonds") for the purpose of financing the Project, payable solely from the Revenues of the System, which Bonds are to be authorized and issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, on a parity with the Prior Issues; and

WHEREAS, other than the Prior Issues, the City has no bonds or obligations outstanding which are payable from the Revenues of the System; and

WHEREAS, the City has directed Ehlers & Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers") to take the steps necessary to sell the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Ehlers, in consultation with the officials of the City, prepared a Notice of Sale (a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference) setting forth the details of and the bid requirements for the Bonds and indicating that the Bonds would be offered for public sale on November 26, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk (in consultation with Ehlers) caused a form of notice of the sale to be published and/or announced and caused the Notice of Sale to be distributed to potential bidders offering the Bonds for public sale on November 26, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City has duly received bids for the Bonds as described on the Bid Tabulation attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Bid Tabulation"); and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the bid proposal (the "Proposal") submitted by the financial institution listed first on the Bid Tabulation fully complies with the bid requirements set forth in the Notice of Sale and is deemed to be the most advantageous to the City. Ehlers has recommended that the City accept the Proposal. A copy of said Proposal submitted by such institution (the "Purchaser") is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by this reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Common Council of the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin, do resolve that:

Section 1A. Ratification of the Notice of Sale and Offering Materials. The Common Council of the City hereby ratifies and approves the details of the Bonds set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto as and for the details of the Bonds. The Notice of Sale and any other offering materials prepared and circulated by Ehlers are hereby ratified and approved in all respects. All actions taken by officers of the City and Ehlers in connection with the preparation and distribution of the Notice of Sale, and any other offering materials are hereby ratified and approved in all respects.

Section 1B. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of paying the cost of the Project, the City shall borrow on the credit of the Revenues of the System the sum of \$3,135,000. Negotiable, fully-registered bonds of the City, in the denomination of \$5,000, or any whole multiple thereof, shall be issued in evidence thereof. The Bonds shall be designated "Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C", shall be numbered from R-1 upward and shall be

dated December 18, 2024. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in the Proposal and shall mature on May 1 of each year, in the years and principal amounts as set forth on the Pricing Summary attached hereto as Exhibit D-1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

Interest on the Bonds shall be payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025. Interest shall be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The schedule of principal and interest payments due on the Bonds is set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Schedule").

The Bonds maturing on May 1, 2034 and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, on May 1, 2033 or on any date thereafter. Said Bonds shall be redeemable as a whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the City and within each maturity, by lot, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If the Proposal specifies that any of the Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, the terms of such mandatory redemption shall be set forth on an attachment hereto as Exhibit MRP and incorporated herein by this reference. Upon the optional redemption of any of the Bonds subject to mandatory redemption, the principal amount of such Bonds so redeemed shall be credited against the mandatory redemption payments established in Exhibit MRP for such Bonds in such manner as the City shall direct.

The schedule of maturities is found to be such that the amount of annual debt service payments is reasonable in accordance with prudent municipal utility practices.

The Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be payable only out of the Special Redemption Fund hereinafter provided, and shall be a valid claim of the owner thereof only against the Special Redemption Fund and the Revenues of the System pledged to such Fund on a parity with the pledge granted to the owners of the Prior Issues. Sufficient Revenues are pledged to the Special Redemption Fund, and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Prior Issues and Parity Bonds as the same fall due.

Section 2. Form of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in registered form and shall be executed and delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 3. Definitions. In addition to the words defined elsewhere in this Resolution, the following words shall have the following meanings unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

"Annual Debt Service Requirement" means the total amount of principal and interest due in any Fiscal Year on the Prior Issues, the Bonds, and Parity Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the one-year period ending on a principal payment date or mandatory redemption date for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Current Expenses" means the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, administering and repairing the System, including salaries, wages, costs of materials and supplies, insurance and audits, but excluding depreciation, debt service, tax equivalents and capital expenditures.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository for the City with respect to the Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year adopted by the City for the System, which is currently the calendar year.

"Gross Earnings" or "Revenues" means all income and revenue derived from operation of the System, including the revenues received from the City for services rendered to it and all moneys received from any other source, including income derived from investments.

"Net Revenues" means the Gross Earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses.

"Parity Bonds" means additional bonds or obligations issued on a parity as to pledge and lien with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of this Resolution.

"Reserve Requirement" means an amount, determined as of the date of issuance of the Bonds, equal to the least of (a) the amount currently required to be on deposit in the Reserve Account prior to the issuance of the Bonds, plus the amount permitted to be deposited therein from proceeds of the Bonds pursuant to Section 148(d)(1) of the Code and the Regulations; (b) the maximum annual debt service on the Prior Issues which are secured by the Reserve Account and the Bonds in any Bond Year; and (c) 125% of average annual debt service on the Prior Issues which are secured by the Reserve Account and the Bonds; provided, however, that on an ongoing basis it shall never exceed the remaining maximum annual principal and interest due on the outstanding Prior Issues which are secured by the Reserve Account and the Bonds in any Bond Year. The Clean Water Fund Bonds are not secured by the Reserve Account. If Parity Bonds which are to be secured by the Reserve Account are issued, the Reserve Requirement shall mean an amount, determined as of the date of issuance of the Parity Bonds, equal to the least of (a) the amount required to be on deposit in the Reserve Account prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the amount permitted to be deposited therein from proceeds of the Parity Bonds pursuant to Section 148(d)(1) of the Code and the Regulations; (b) the maximum annual debt service on outstanding obligations secured by the Reserve Account and the Parity Bonds to be issued in any Bond Year; and (c) 125% of average annual debt service on the outstanding obligations secured by the Reserve Account and the Parity Bonds to be issued; provided, however, that on an ongoing basis it shall never exceed the remaining maximum annual principal and interest due on the outstanding obligations secured by the Reserve Account in any Bond Year.

"System" means the entire Water and Sewer System of the City specifically including that portion of the Project owned by the City and including all property of every nature now or hereafter owned by the City for the extraction, collection, treatment, storage and distribution of water and the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of domestic and industrial sewage

and waste, including all improvements and extensions thereto made by the City while any of the Bonds and Parity Bonds remain outstanding, including all real and personal property of every nature comprising part of or used or useful in connection with such Water and Sewer System and including all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

Section 4. Income and Revenue Funds. When the Bonds shall have been delivered in whole or in part, the Revenues shall be set aside into the following separate and special funds, which were created and established by a Resolution adopted on August 28, 2007 and are hereby continued and shall be used and applied as described below:

- Revenues in amounts sufficient to provide for the reasonable and proper operation and maintenance of the System through the payment of Current Expenses shall be set aside into the Water and Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund").

- Revenues in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds and to meet the Reserve Requirement shall be set aside into the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bond and Interest Special Redemption Fund (the "Special Redemption Fund"), to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds and to meet the Reserve Requirement. The monies standing in the Special Redemption Fund are irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

- Revenues in amounts sufficient to provide a proper and adequate depreciation account for the System shall be set aside into the Water and Sewer System Depreciation Fund (the "Depreciation Fund").

The Operation and Maintenance Fund and Depreciation Fund shall be deposited as received in public depositories to be selected by the Common Council in the manner required by Chapter 34, Wisconsin Statutes and may be invested in legal investments subject to the provisions of Section 66.0603(1m), Wisconsin Statutes.

Money in the Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be used to pay Current Expenses as the same come due; money not immediately required for Current Expenses shall be used to accumulate a reserve in the Operation and Maintenance Fund equal to estimated Current Expenses for one month. Any money then available and remaining in the Operation and Maintenance Fund may be transferred to the Surplus Fund, which fund is hereby continued.

Revenues shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund each month until such amount as the Common Council may from time to time determine to constitute an adequate and reasonable depreciation account for the System (the "Depreciation Requirement") is accumulated therein. Money in the Depreciation Fund shall be available and shall be used, whenever necessary, to restore any deficiency in the Special Redemption Fund and for the maintenance of the Reserve Account therein. When the Special Redemption Fund is sufficient for its purpose, funds in the Depreciation Fund may be expended for repairs, replacements, new construction, extensions or additions to the System. Any money on deposit in the Depreciation Fund in excess of the Depreciation Requirement which is not required during the current Fiscal Year for the purposes of the Depreciation Fund, may be transferred to the Surplus Fund.

It is the express intent and determination of the Common Council that the amount of Revenues to be set aside and paid into the Special Redemption Fund (including the Reserve Account) shall in any event be sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds and to meet the Reserve Requirement, and the City Treasurer shall each Fiscal Year deposit at least sufficient Revenues in the Special Redemption Fund to pay promptly all principal and interest falling due on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds and to meet the Reserve Requirement.

The Revenues so set aside for payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds shall be set apart and shall be paid into the Special Redemption Fund not later than the 10th day of each month. The amount deposited each month shall be not less than one-sixth of the interest next coming due, plus one-twelfth of the principal next maturing.

The minimum amounts to be so deposited for debt service on the Bonds, in addition to all amounts to be deposited to pay debt service on the Prior Issues, are set forth on the Schedule.

The Special Redemption Fund shall be used for no purpose other than the payment of interest upon and principal of the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds promptly as the same become due and payable or to pay redemption premiums. All money in the Special Redemption Fund shall be deposited in a special account and invested in legal investments subject to Section 66.0603(1m), Wisconsin Statutes, and the monthly payments required to be made to the Special Redemption Fund shall be made directly to such account.

The Reserve Account established by Section 4 of the resolution adopted February 14, 2012 shall be continued to additionally secure the payment of principal of and interest on the 2015 Bonds, the 2019 Bonds, the 2020 Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2021C Bonds, the 2022 Bonds, the December 2023 Bonds and the Bonds. The City covenants and agrees that upon the issuance of the Bonds an amount sufficient to make the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account equal to the Reserve Requirement shall be on deposit in the Reserve Account and shall be maintained therein.

The City covenants and agrees that at any time that the Reserve Account is drawn on and the amount in the Reserve Account shall be less than the Reserve Requirement, an amount equal to one-twelfth of the Reserve Requirement will be paid monthly into the Reserve Account from those funds in the Special Redemption Fund, the Operation and Maintenance Fund, the Depreciation Fund and the Surplus Fund which are in excess of the minimum amounts required by the preceding paragraphs to be paid therein until the Reserve Requirement will again have accumulated in the Reserve Account. No such payments need be made into the Reserve Account at such times as the monies in the Reserve Account are equal to the highest remaining annual debt service requirement on the Prior Issues secured by the Reserve Account, the Bonds and any Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Account in any Bond Year. If at any time the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account exceeds the Reserve Requirement, the excess shall be transferred to the Special Redemption Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds. If for any reason there shall be insufficient funds on hand in the Special Redemption Fund to meet principal or interest becoming due on the Prior Issues secured by the Reserve Account, the Bonds or Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Account, then all sums then held in the Reserve

Account shall be used to pay the portion of interest or principal on such Prior Issues, Bonds or Parity Bonds becoming due as to which there would otherwise be default, and thereupon the payments required by this paragraph shall again be made into the Reserve Account until an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account. The Clean Water Fund Bonds are not secured by the Reserve Account.

Funds in the Special Redemption Fund in excess of the minimum amounts required to be paid therein plus reserve requirements may be transferred to the Surplus Fund.

Money in the Surplus Fund shall first be used when necessary to meet requirements of the Operation and Maintenance Fund including the one month reserve, the Special Redemption Fund including the Reserve Account, and the Depreciation Fund. Any money then remaining in the Surplus Fund at the end of any Fiscal Year may be used only as permitted and in the order specified in Section 66.0811(2), Wisconsin Statutes. Money thereafter remaining in the Surplus Fund may be transferred to any of the funds or accounts created by this section.

Section 5. Service to the City. The reasonable cost and value of any service rendered to the City by the System by furnishing water and sewer services for public purposes shall be charged against the City and shall be paid by it in monthly installments as the service accrues, out of the current revenues of the City collected or in the process of collection, exclusive of the Revenues, and out of the tax levy of the City made by it to raise money to meet its necessary current expenses. It is hereby found and determined that the reasonable cost and value of such service to the City in each year shall be in an amount which, together with Revenues of the System, will produce Net Revenues equivalent to not less than 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirement. Such compensation for such service rendered to the City shall, in the manner provided hereinabove, be paid into the separate and special funds described in Section 4 of this Resolution. However, such payment is subject to (a) annual appropriations by the Common Council therefor, (b) approval of the Wisconsin Public Service Commission, or successors to its function, if necessary, and (c) applicable levy limits, if any; and neither this Resolution nor such payment shall be construed as constituting an obligation of the City to make any such appropriation over and above the reasonable cost and value of services rendered to the City and its inhabitants or to make any subsequent payment over and above such reasonable cost and value.

Section 6. Operation of System; City Covenants. It is covenanted and agreed by the City with the owner or owners of the Bonds, and each of them, that:

(a) The City will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Wisconsin, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates lawfully established for services rendered by the System, and will collect and segregate the Revenues of the System and apply them to the respective funds and accounts described hereinabove;

(b) The City will not sell, lease, or in any manner dispose of the System, including any part thereof or any additions, extensions, or improvements that may be made part thereto, except that the City shall have the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any property of the System found by the Common Council to be neither necessary nor useful in the

operation of the System, provided the proceeds received from such sale, lease or disposal shall be paid into the Special Redemption Fund or applied to the acquisition or construction of capital facilities for use in the normal operation of the System, and such payment shall not reduce the amounts otherwise required to be paid into the Special Redemption Fund;

(c) The City will cause the Project to be completed as expeditiously as reasonably possible;

(d) The City will pay or cause to be paid all lawful taxes, assessments, governmental charges, and claims for labor, materials or supplies which if unpaid could become a lien upon the System or its Revenues or could impair the security of the Bonds;

(e) The City will maintain in reasonably good condition and operate the System, and will establish, charge and collect such lawfully established rates and charges for the service rendered by the System, so that in each Fiscal Year Net Revenues shall not be less than 125% times the Annual Debt Service Requirement, and so that the Revenues of the System herein agreed to be set aside to provide for the payment of the Prior Issues, the Bonds and Parity Bonds and the interest thereon as the same becomes due and payable, and to meet the Reserve Requirement, will be sufficient for those purposes;

(f) The City will prepare a budget not less than sixty days prior to the end of each Fiscal Year and, in the event such budget indicates that the Net Revenues for each Fiscal Year will not exceed the Annual Debt Service Requirement for each corresponding Fiscal Year by the proportion stated hereunder, will take any and all steps permitted by law to increase rates so that the aforementioned proportion of Net Revenues to the Annual Debt Service Requirement shall be accomplished as promptly as possible;

(g) The City will keep proper books and accounts relative to the System separate from all other records of the City and will cause such books and accounts to be audited annually by a recognized independent firm of certified public accountants including a balance sheet and a profit and loss statement of the System as certified by such accountants. Each such audit, in addition to whatever matters may be thought proper by the accountants to be included therein shall include the following: (1) a statement in detail of the income and expenditures of the System for the Fiscal Year; (2) a statement of the Net Revenues of the System for such Fiscal Year; (3) a balance sheet as of the end of such Fiscal Year; (4) the accountants' comment regarding the manner in which the City has carried out the requirements of this Resolution and the accountants' recommendations for any changes or improvements in the operation of the System; (5) the number of connections to the System at the end of the Fiscal Year, for each user classification (i.e., residential, commercial, public and industrial); (6) a list of the insurance policies in force at the end of the Fiscal Year setting out as to each policy the amount of the policy, the risks covered, the name of the insurer, and the expiration date of the policy; and (7) the volume of water used as the basis for computing the service charge. The owners of any of the Bonds shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto; and

(h) So long as any of the Bonds are outstanding the City will carry for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds insurance of the kinds and in the amounts normally carried by private companies or other public bodies engaged in the operation of similar systems. All money received for loss of use and occupancy shall be considered Revenue of the System payable into the separate funds and accounts named in Section 4 of this Resolution. All money received for losses under any casualty policies shall be used in repairing the damage or in replacing the property destroyed provided that if the Common Council shall find it is inadvisable to repair such damage or replace such property and that the operation of the System has not been impaired thereby, such money shall be deposited in the Special Redemption Fund, but in that event such payments shall not reduce the amounts otherwise required to be paid into the Special Redemption Fund.

Section 7. Additional Bonds. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the Prior Issues. No bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System may be issued in such manner as to enjoy priority over the Bonds. Additional obligations may be issued if their lien and pledge is junior and subordinate to that of the Bonds. Additional obligations may be issued on a parity with the Bonds as to the pledge of Revenues of the System ("Parity Bonds") only if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. The Net Revenues of the System for the most recent Fiscal Year preceding the issuance of such additional obligations must have been equal to at least 1.25 times the highest annual principal and interest requirements on all Prior Issues, Bonds and Parity Bonds outstanding payable from Revenues of the System (other than Prior Issues, Bonds and Parity Bonds being refunded) and on the additional obligations then to be issued in any Fiscal Year. Should an increase in permanent rates and charges, including those made to the City, be properly ordered and made effective during the Fiscal Year immediately prior to the issuance of such additional obligations or during that part of the Fiscal Year of issuance prior to such issuance, then Net Revenues for purposes of such computation shall include such additional revenues as an independent certified public accountant, consulting professional engineer, registered municipal advisor or the Wisconsin Public Service Commission may calculate would have accrued during the prior Fiscal Year had the new rates been in effect during that entire immediately prior Fiscal Year.
- b. The payments required to be made into the funds and accounts enumerated in Section 4 of this Resolution (including the Reserve Account, but not the Surplus Fund) must have been made in full.
- c. The additional obligations must have principal maturing on May 1 of each year in which principal falls due and interest falling due on May 1 and November 1 of each year.
- d. If the additional obligations are to be secured by the Reserve Account, the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account must be increased to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement applicable upon the issuance of Parity Bonds as defined in Section 4 of this Resolution.
- e. The proceeds of the additional obligations must be used only for the purpose of providing additions, extensions or improvements to the System, or to refund obligations issued for such purpose.

While the Prior Issues are outstanding, additional obligations may be issued on a parity with the Prior Issues only if the conditions set forth in the Prior Resolutions which authorized the outstanding Prior Issues are met or the owners of said Prior Issues waive such conditions.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The bid of the Purchaser for the purchase price set forth in the Proposal be and it hereby is accepted and the City Manager and City Clerk are authorized and directed to execute an acceptance of the offer of said successful bidder on behalf of the City. The good faith deposit of the Purchaser shall be applied as provided for in the Notice of Sale and any good faith deposits submitted by unsuccessful bidders shall be promptly returned. The officers of the City are authorized and directed to do any and all acts necessary to conclude delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, upon receipt of the purchase price, as soon after adoption of this Resolution as is convenient.

Section 9. Application of Bond Proceeds. All accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited into the Special Redemption Fund. An amount of proceeds of the Bonds sufficient to make the amount currently on deposit in the Reserve Account equal to the Reserve Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Account. The balance of the proceeds, less the expenses incurred in authorizing, issuing and delivering the Bonds, shall be deposited in a special fund designated as "Water and Sewer System Improvement Fund." Said special fund shall be adequately secured and used solely for the purpose of meeting costs of extending, adding to and improving the System, as described in the preamble hereof. The balance remaining in said Improvement Fund after paying said costs shall be transferred to the Special Redemption Fund for use in payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 10. Amendment to Resolution. After the issuance of any of the Bonds, no change or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution may be made until all of the Bonds have been paid in full as to both principal and interest, or discharged as herein provided, except:

- a. The City may, from time to time, amend this Resolution without the consent of any of the owners of the Bonds, but only to cure any ambiguity, administrative conflict, formal defect, or omission or procedural inconsistency of this Resolution; and
- b. This Resolution may be amended, in any respect, with the written consent of the owners of not less than two-thirds of the principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, exclusive of Bonds held by the City; provided, however, that no amendment shall permit any change in the pledge of Revenues derived from the System, or in the maturity of any Bond issued hereunder, or a reduction in the rate of interest on any Bond, or in the amount of the principal obligation thereof, or in the amount of the redemption premium payable in the case of redemption thereof, or change the terms upon which the Bonds may be redeemed or make any other modification in the terms of the payment of such principal or interest without the written consent of the owner of each such Bond to which the change is applicable.

Section 11. Defeasance. When all Bonds have been discharged, all pledges, liens, covenants and other rights granted to the owners thereof by this Resolution shall cease. The City may discharge all Bonds due on any date by depositing into a special account on or before that date a sum sufficient to pay the same in full; or if any Bonds should not be paid when due, it may

nevertheless be discharged by depositing into a special account a sum sufficient to pay it in full with interest accrued from the due date to the date of such deposit. The City, at its option, may also discharge all Bonds called for redemption on any date when they are prepayable according to their terms, by depositing into a special account on or before that date a sum sufficient to pay them in full, with the required redemption premium, if any, provided that notice of redemption has been duly given as required by this Resolution. The City, at its option, may also discharge all Bonds of said issue at any time by irrevocably depositing in escrow with a suitable bank or trust company a sum of cash and/or bonds or securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest of the U.S. Government, or of a commission, board or other instrumentality of the U.S. Government, maturing on the dates and bearing interest at the rates required to provide funds sufficient to pay when due the interest to accrue on each of said Bonds to its maturity or, at the City's option, if said Bond is prepayable to any prior date upon which it may be called for redemption, and to pay and redeem the principal amount of each such Bond at maturity, or at the City's option, if said Bond is prepayable, at its earliest redemption date, with the premium required for such redemption, if any, provided that notice of the redemption of all prepayable Bonds on such date has been duly given or provided for. Upon such payment or deposit, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the City with respect to the Bonds shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and the owners thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money so deposited.

Section 12. Investments and Arbitrage. Monies accumulated in any of the funds and accounts referred to in Sections 4 and 9 hereof which are not immediately needed for the respective purposes thereof, may be invested in legal investments subject to the provisions of Sec. 66.0603(1m), Wisconsin Statutes, until needed. All income derived from such investments shall be credited to the fund or account from which the investment was made; provided, however, that at any time that the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account, any income derived from investment of the Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Special Redemption Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds. A separate banking account is not required for each of the funds and accounts established under this Resolution; however, the monies in each fund or account shall be accounted for separately by the City and used only for the respective purposes thereof. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be used solely for the purposes for which they are issued but may be temporarily invested until needed in legal investments. No such investment shall be made in such a manner as would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or the Regulations of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue thereunder (the "Regulations").

An officer of the City, charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds, shall, on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of closing, make such certifications as are necessary to permit the conclusion that the Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code or the Regulations.

Section 13. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the City and the owner or owners of the Bonds, and after issuance of any of the Bonds no change or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution may be made, except as provided in Section 10, until all of the Bonds have been paid in full as to both principal and interest. The owner or owners of any of the Bonds shall have the right in addition to all other rights, by mandamus or other suit or action in any court of competent jurisdiction, to

enforce such owner's or owners' rights against the City, the governing body thereof, and any and all officers and agents thereof including, but without limitation, the right to require the City, its governing body and any other authorized body, to fix and collect rates and charges fully adequate to carry out all of the provisions and agreements contained in this Resolution.

Section 14. Utilization of The Depository Trust Company Book-Entry-Only System. In order to make the Bonds eligible for the services provided by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), the City agrees to the applicable provisions set forth in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations which the City Clerk or other authorized representative of the City is authorized and directed to execute and deliver to DTC on behalf of the City to the extent an effective Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations is not presently on file in the City Clerk's office.

Section 15. Payment of the Bonds; Fiscal Agent. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be paid by Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota, which is hereby appointed as the City's registrar and fiscal agent pursuant to the provisions of Section 67.10(2), Wisconsin Statutes (the "Fiscal Agent"). The City hereby authorizes the City Manager and City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to enter a Fiscal Agency Agreement between the City and the Fiscal Agent. Such contract may provide, among other things, for the performance by the Fiscal Agent of the functions listed in Wis. Stats. Sec. 67.10(2)(a) to (j), where applicable, with respect to the Bonds.

Section 16. Persons Treated as Owners; Transfer of Bonds. The City shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept by the Fiscal Agent. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and payment of either principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Any Bond may be transferred by the registered owner thereof by surrender of the Bond at the office of the Fiscal Agent, duly endorsed for the transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Upon such transfer, the City Manager and City Clerk shall execute and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount, series and maturity and the Fiscal Agent shall record the name of each transferee in the registration book. No registration shall be made to bearer. The Fiscal Agent shall cancel any Bond surrendered for transfer.

The City shall cooperate in any such transfer, and the City Manager and City Clerk are authorized to execute any new Bond or Bonds necessary to effect any such transfer.

Section 17. Record Date. The fifteenth day of each calendar month next preceding each interest payment date shall be the record date for the Bonds (the "Record Date"). Payment of interest on the Bonds on any interest payment date shall be made to the registered owners of the Bonds as they appear on the registration book of the City at the close of business on the Record Date.

Section 18. Compliance with Federal Tax Laws. (a) The City represents and covenants that the projects financed by the Bonds and the ownership, management and use of the projects will not cause the Bonds to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code. The City further covenants that it shall comply with the provisions of the Code to the extent necessary to maintain the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds including, if applicable, the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. The City further covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The City Clerk or other officer of the City charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds shall provide an appropriate certificate of the City certifying that the City can and covenanting that it will comply with the provisions of the Code and Regulations.

(b) The City also covenants to use its best efforts to meet the requirements and restrictions of any different or additional federal legislation which may be made applicable to the Bonds provided that in meeting such requirements the City will do so only to the extent consistent with the proceedings authorizing the Bonds and the laws of the State of Wisconsin and to the extent that there is a reasonable period of time in which to comply.

The foregoing covenants shall remain in full force and effect, notwithstanding the defeasance of the Bonds, until the date on which all of the Bonds have been paid in full.

Section 19. Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Bonds are hereby designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265 of the Code, relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

Section 20. Payment of Issuance Expenses. The City authorizes the Purchaser to forward the amount of the proceeds of the Bonds allocable to the payment of issuance expenses to a financial institution selected by Ehlers at Closing for further distribution as directed by Ehlers.

Section 21. Official Statement. The Common Council hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds and deems the Preliminary Official Statement as "final" as of its date for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule"). All actions taken by officers of the City in connection with the preparation of such Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda to it or final Official Statement are hereby ratified and approved. In connection with the closing of the Bonds, the appropriate City official shall certify the Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda or final Official Statement. The City Clerk shall cause copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda or final Official Statement to be distributed to the Purchaser.

Section 22. Undertaking to Provide Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees, for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, to enter into a written undertaking (the "Undertaking") if required by the Rule to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial information and operating data and timely notices of the occurrence of certain events in accordance with the Rule. The Undertaking shall be enforceable by the owners of the Bonds or by the Purchaser on behalf of such owners (provided that the rights of the owners and the Purchaser to enforce the Undertaking shall be limited to a right to obtain specific performance of the obligations thereunder and any failure by the City to comply with the provisions of the Undertaking shall not be an event of default with respect to the Bonds).

To the extent required under the Rule, the City Clerk, or other officer of the City charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds, shall provide a Continuing Disclosure Certificate for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the details and terms of the City's Undertaking.

Section 23. Record Book. The City Clerk shall provide and keep the transcript of proceedings as a separate record book (the "Record Book") and shall record a full and correct statement of every step or proceeding had or taken in the course of authorizing and issuing the Bonds in the Record Book.

Section 24. Bond Insurance. If the Purchaser determines to obtain municipal bond insurance with respect to the Bonds, the officers of the City are authorized to take all actions necessary to obtain such municipal bond insurance. The City Manager and City Clerk are authorized to agree to such additional provisions as the bond insurer may reasonably request and which are acceptable to the City Manager and City Clerk including provisions regarding restrictions on investment of Bond proceeds, the payment procedure under the municipal bond insurance policy, the rights of the bond insurer in the event of default and payment of the Bonds by the bond insurer and notices to be given to the bond insurer. In addition, any reference required by the bond insurer to the municipal bond insurance policy shall be made in the form of Bond provided herein.

Section 25. Execution of the Bonds; Closing; Professional Services. The Bonds shall be issued in printed form, executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signatures of the City Manager and City Clerk, authenticated, if required, by the Fiscal Agent, sealed with its official or corporate seal, if any, or a facsimile thereof, and delivered to the Purchaser upon payment to the City of the purchase price thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery (the "Closing"). The facsimile signature of either of the officers executing the Bonds may be imprinted on the Bonds in lieu of the manual signature of the officer but, unless the City has contracted with a fiscal agent to authenticate the Bonds, at least one of the signatures appearing on each Bond shall be a manual signature. In the event that either of the officers whose signatures appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officers before the Closing, such signatures shall, nevertheless, be valid and sufficient for all purposes to the same extent as if they had remained in office until the Closing. The aforesaid officers are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and execute and deliver the Bonds and all such documents, certificates and acknowledgements as may be necessary and convenient to effectuate the Closing. The City hereby authorizes the officers and agents of the City to enter into, on its behalf, agreements and contracts in conjunction with the Bonds, including but not limited to agreements and contracts

for legal, trust, fiscal agency, disclosure and continuing disclosure, and rebate calculation services. Any such contract heretofore entered into in conjunction with the issuance of the Bonds is hereby ratified and approved in all respects.

Section 26. Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions. All prior ordinances, resolutions (other than the Prior Resolutions), rules, or orders, or parts thereof heretofore enacted, adopted or entered, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are hereby repealed and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its passage. In case of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control so long as any bonds of the Prior Issues authorized by such resolutions are outstanding.

PASSED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL on the 26th day of November, 2024.

THE CITY OF PLATTEVILLE

Barbara Daus
Council President

ATTEST:

Colette Steffen
City Clerk

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

Notice of Sale

To be provided by Ehlers & Associates, Inc. and incorporated into the Resolution.

(See Attached)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT B

Bid Tabulation

To be provided by Ehlers & Associates, Inc. and incorporated into the Resolution.

(See Attached)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT C

Winning Bid

To be provided by Ehlers & Associates, Inc. and incorporated into the Resolution.

(See Attached)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT D-1

Pricing Summary

To be provided by Ehlers & Associates, Inc. and incorporated into the Resolution.

(See Attached)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT D-2

Debt Service Schedule

To be provided by Ehlers & Associates, Inc. and incorporated into the Resolution.

(See Attached)

DRAFT

[EXHIBIT MRP

Mandatory Redemption Provision

The Bonds due on May 1, _____ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by lot (as selected by the Depository) at a redemption price equal to One Hundred Percent (100%) of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from special redemption fund deposits which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 of each year the respective amount of Term Bonds specified below:

For the Term Bonds Maturing on May 1, _____

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____ (maturity)

For the Term Bonds Maturing on May 1, _____

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____ (maturity)

For the Term Bonds Maturing on May 1, _____

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____ (maturity)

For the Term Bonds Maturing on May 1, _____

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____ (maturity)]

EXHIBIT E

(Form of Bond)

REGISTERED UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DOLLARS
STATE OF WISCONSIN
GRANT COUNTY
NO. R-____ CITY OF PLATTEVILLE \$_____
WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2024C

MATURITY DATE: ORIGINAL DATE OF ISSUE: INTEREST RATE: CUSIP:
May 1, _____ December 18, 2024 _____ % _____

DEPOSITORY OR ITS NOMINEE NAME: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS
(\$ _____)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin (the "City"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and promises to pay to the Depository or its Nominee Name (the "Depository") identified above (or to registered assigns), solely from the fund hereinafter specified, on the maturity date identified above, the principal amount identified above, and to pay interest thereon at the rate of interest per annum identified above, all subject to the provisions set forth herein regarding redemption prior to maturity. Interest is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year commencing on May 1, 2025 until the aforesaid principal amount is paid in full. Both the principal of and interest on this Bond are payable to the registered owner in lawful money of the United States. Interest payable on any interest payment date shall be paid by wire transfer to the Depository in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register maintained by Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota (the "Fiscal Agent") or any successor thereto at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding the semi-annual interest payment date (the "Record Date"). This Bond is payable as to principal upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Fiscal Agent.

The Bonds maturing on May 1, 2034 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, on May 1, 2033 or on any date thereafter. Said Bonds are redeemable as a whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the City and within each maturity, by lot (as selected by the Depository), at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

[The Bonds maturing in the years _____ are also subject to mandatory redemption by lot as provided in the Resolution referenced below at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption and without premium.]

In the event the Bonds are redeemed prior to maturity, as long as the Bonds are in book-entry-only form, official notice of the redemption will be given by mailing a notice by registered or certified mail, overnight express delivery, facsimile transmission, electronic transmission or in any other manner required by the Depository, to the Depository not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. If less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are to be called for redemption, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed will be selected by lot. Such notice will include but not be limited to the following: the designation, date and maturities of the Bonds called for redemption, CUSIP numbers, and the date of redemption. Any notice provided as described herein shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered owner receives the notice. The Bonds shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date provided that federal or other immediately available funds sufficient for such redemption are on deposit at the office of the Depository at that time. Upon such deposit of funds for redemption the Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is one of an issue aggregating \$3,135,000, issued for the purpose of paying the cost of additions, improvements and extensions to the Water and Sewer System of the City pursuant to Article XI, Section 3, of the Wisconsin Constitution, Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, acts supplementary thereto and a Resolution adopted November 26, 2024, and entitled: "A Resolution Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of \$3,135,000 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C, of the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin, and Providing For the Payment of the Bonds and Other Details With Respect to the Bonds" (the "Resolution") and is payable only from the income and revenues of said Water and Sewer System. Such revenues have been set aside and pledged as a special fund for that purpose and identified as "Special Redemption Fund", created by a resolution adopted by the City on August 28, 2007 and continued by the Resolution. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the City's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021, Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or provision.

This Bond has been designated by the Common Council as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" pursuant to the provisions of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is transferable only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the office of the Fiscal Agent, only in the event that the Depository does not continue to act as depository for the Bonds, and the City appoints another depository, upon surrender of the Bond to the Fiscal Agent, by the registered owner in person or his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer (which may be endorsed hereon) satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent duly executed by the registered owner or his duly

authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the new depository in exchange therefor and upon the payment of a charge sufficient to reimburse the City for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such registration. The Fiscal Agent shall not be obliged to make any transfer of the Bonds (i) after the Record Date, (ii) during the fifteen (15) calendar days preceding the date of any publication of notice of any proposed redemption of the Bonds, or (iii) with respect to any particular Bond, after such Bond has been called for redemption. The Fiscal Agent and City may treat and consider the Depository in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bonds are issuable solely as negotiable, fully-registered Bonds without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all conditions, things and acts required by law to exist, happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; and that sufficient of the income and revenue to be received by said City from the operation of its Water and Sewer System has been pledged to and will be set aside into a special fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Fiscal Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin, by its governing body, has caused this Bond to be executed for it and in its name by the manual or facsimile signatures of its duly qualified City Manager and City Clerk; and to be sealed with its official or corporate seal, if any, all as of the original date of issue specified above.

CITY OF PLATTEVILLE,
GRANT COUNTY, WISCONSIN

(SEAL)

By: _____
Clinton Langreck
City Manager

By: _____
Colette Steffen
City Clerk

Date of Authentication: _____, _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue authorized by the within-mentioned Resolution of the City of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin.

BOND TRUST SERVICES CORPORATION,
ROSEVILLE, MINNESOTA

By _____
Authorized Signatory

DRAFT

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, Legal Representative, to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

(e.g. Bank, Trust Company
or Securities Firm)

(Depository or Nominee Name)

NOTICE: This signature must correspond with the name of the Depository or Nominee Name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE OF SALE

**\$3,135,000* WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024C
CITY OF PLATTEVILLE, WISCONSIN**

Bids for the purchase of \$3,135,000* Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C (the "Bonds") of the City of Platteville, Wisconsin (the "City") will be received at the offices of Ehlers and Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers"), 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, municipal advisors to the City, until 10:00 A.M., Central Time, and **ELECTRONIC PROPOSALS** will be received via bondsale@ehlers-inc.com or **PARITY**, in the manner described below, until 10:00 A.M., Central Time,, on November 26, 2024, at which time they will be opened, read and tabulated. The bids will be presented to the Common Council for consideration for award by resolution at a meeting to be held at 6:00 P.M., Central Time, on the same date. The bid offering to purchase the Bonds upon the terms specified herein and most favorable to the City will be accepted unless all bids are rejected.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE; SECURITY

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Section 66.0621, Wisconsin Statutes, by the City, to provide funds for the public purpose of financing additions, improvements and extensions to and acquisitions for the City's Water System and Sewer System (the "Water and Sewer System"). The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but are payable only from and secured by a pledge of Net Revenues of the City's Water and Sewer System. The Bonds are being issued on parity with the City's outstanding Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated May 26, 2010 (the "2010 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, dated June 24, 2015 (the "2015 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, dated December 4, 2019 (the "2019 Bonds") the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, dated December 17, 2020 (the "2020 Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021B Bonds"), the Taxable Water and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021C, dated September 16, 2021 (the "2021C Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, dated September 1, 2022 (the "2022B Bonds"), the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, dated May 24, 2023 (the "2023 Bonds") and the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023C, dated December 28, 2023 (the "2023C Bonds") with respect to the pledge of Net Revenues.

DATES AND MATURITIES

The Bonds will be dated December 18, 2024, will be issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each, or any integral multiple thereof, and will mature on May 1 as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
2025	\$40,000	2032	\$85,000	2039	\$270,000
2026	50,000	2033	110,000	2040	270,000
2027	50,000	2034	110,000	2041	270,000
2028	50,000	2035	110,000	2042	270,000
2029	70,000	2036	230,000	2043	270,000
2030	65,000	2037	230,000	2044	270,000
2031	85,000	2038	230,000		

ADJUSTMENT OPTION

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

TERM BOND OPTION

Bids for the Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for any combination of serial bonds and term bonds, subject to mandatory redemption, so long as the amount of principal maturing or subject to mandatory redemption in each year conforms to the maturity schedule set forth above. All dates are inclusive.

INTEREST PAYMENT DATES AND RATES

Interest will be payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY FORMAT

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be designated in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds, and will be responsible for maintaining a book-entry system for recording the interests of its participants and the transfers of interests between its participants. The participants will be responsible for maintaining records regarding the beneficial interests of the individual purchasers of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments of principal and interest will be made to the depository which, in turn, will be obligated to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

PAYING AGENT

The City has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota ("BTSC"), to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). BTSC and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2034 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on May 1, 2033 or any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of optional redemption.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of such call shall be given by sending a notice by registered or certified mail, facsimile or electronic transmission, overnight delivery service or in any other manner required by DTC, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

DELIVERY

On or about December 18, 2024, the Bonds will be delivered without cost to the winning bidder at DTC. On the day of closing, the City will furnish to the winning bidder the opinion of bond counsel hereinafter described, an arbitrage certification, and certificates verifying that no litigation in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds is then pending or, to the best knowledge of officers of the City, threatened. Payment for the Bonds must be received by the City at its designated depository on the date of closing in immediately available funds.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from federal taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel to the City ("Bond Counsel"), and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will be issued on the basis of existing law and will state that the Bonds are valid and binding special obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding).

STATEMENT REGARDING COUNSEL PARTICIPATION

Bond Counsel has not assumed responsibility for the Preliminary Official Statement or participated in its preparation (except with respect to the section entitled "TAX EXEMPTION" in the Preliminary Official Statement and the "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B of the Preliminary Official Statement).

SUBMISSION OF BIDS

Bids must not be for less than \$3,095,812.50, nor more than \$3,448,500, plus accrued interest on the principal sum of \$3,135,000 from date of original issue of the Bonds to date of delivery. Prior to the time established above for the opening of bids, interested parties may submit a bid as follows:

- 1) Electronically to bondsale@ehlers-inc.com; or
- 2) Electronically via **PARITY** in accordance with this Notice of Sale until 10:00 A.M., Central Time, but no bid will be received after the time for receiving bids specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY** conflict with this Notice of Sale, the terms of this Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about **PARITY**, potential bidders may contact IHS Markit (now part of S&P Global) at <https://ihsmarkit.com/products/municipal-issuance.html> or via telephone (844) 301-7334..

Bids must be submitted to Ehlers via one of the methods described above and must be received prior to the time established above for the opening of bids. Each bid must be unconditional except as to legality. Neither the City nor Ehlers shall be responsible for any failure to receive a submission.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$62,700 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the bid opening time. Wire transfer instructions will be provided to the winning bidder by Ehlers after the tabulation of bids. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best bid provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the City as liquidated damages if the bid is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith.

The City and the winning bidder who chooses to so wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Ehlers shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: 1) All income earned

thereon shall be retained by the escrow holder as payment for its expenses; 2) If the bid is not accepted, Ehlers shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to the winning bidder; 3) If the bid is accepted, the Deposit shall be returned to the winning bidder at the closing; 4) Ehlers shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the winning bidder; 5) Ehlers shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability hereunder except if it willfully fails to perform or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and 6) FDIC insurance on deposits within the escrow account shall be limited to \$250,000 per bidder.

No bid can be withdrawn after the time set for receiving bids unless the meeting of the City scheduled for award of the Bonds is adjourned, recessed, or continued to another date without award of the Bonds having been made.

AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the lowest interest rate to be determined on a True Interest Cost (TIC) basis. The City's computation of the interest rate of each bid, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling. In the event of a tie, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded by lot. The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informality in any bid.

BOND INSURANCE

If the Bonds are qualified for any bond insurance policy, the purchase of such policy shall be at the sole option and expense of the winning bidder. Any cost for such insurance policy is to be paid by the winning bidder, except that, if the City requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a rating agency, the City will pay that rating fee. Any rating agency fees not requested by the City are the responsibility of the winning bidder.

Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds are awarded to the winning bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the winning bidder to accept delivery of the Bonds.

CUSIP NUMBERS

The City will assume no obligation for the assignment or printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or for the correctness of any numbers printed thereon, but will permit such numbers to be printed at the expense of the winning bidder, if the winning bidder waives any delay in delivery occasioned thereby.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Bonds shall be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriter (Syndicate Manager) in complying with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 the City will enter into an undertaking for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A description of the details and terms of the undertaking is set forth in Appendix D of the Official Statement.

NEW ISSUE PRICING

The winning bidder will be required to provide, in a timely manner, certain information necessary to compute the yield on the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide a certificate, the form of which will be provided by Bond Counsel upon request.

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at closing an "issue price" or similar certificate satisfactory to Bond Counsel setting forth the

reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications. All actions to be taken by the City under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to the City's municipal advisor.

(b) The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) The City shall disseminate this Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential investors;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the City may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in this bid.

(c) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied, the City shall advise the winning bidder of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Bonds to the winning bidder. In such event, any bid submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal and the City agrees to use the rule selected by the winning bidder on its bid form to determine the issue price for the Bonds. On its bid form, each bidder must select one of the following two rules for determining the issue price of the Bonds: (1) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity or (2) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date as the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds (the "hold-the-offering-price rule").

(d) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the winning bidder selects the hold-the-offering-price rule, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the City promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The City acknowledges that in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on:

(i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires,

(ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and

(iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price rule of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the winning bidder selects the 10% test, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the City, Bond Counsel and Ehlers the prices at which the Bonds have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date of the Bonds (the "Closing Date") has occurred, until either (i) all Bonds of that maturity have been sold or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, provided that, the winning bidder's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or bond counsel.

(f) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to:

(A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred until either all securities of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or bond counsel.

(B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to:

(A) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(B) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(g) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Notice of Sale:

- (i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),
- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Bidders may obtain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds prior to the bid opening by request from Ehlers at www.ehlers-inc.com by connecting to the Bond Sales link. The Underwriter (Syndicate Manager) will be provided with an electronic copy of the Final Official Statement within seven business days of the bid acceptance. Up to 10 printed copies of the Final Official Statement will be provided upon request. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement will be available at a cost of \$10.00 per copy.

Information for bidders and bid forms may be obtained from Ehlers at 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Telephone (651) 697-8500.

By Order of the Common Council

Colette Steffen, City Clerk
City of Platteville, Wisconsin

BID FORM

The Common Council
City of Platteville, Wisconsin (the "City")

November 26, 2024

RE: \$3,135,000* Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024C (the "Bonds")
DATED: December 18, 2024

For all or none of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Notice of Sale and terms of the Global Book-Entry System (unless otherwise specified by the Purchaser) as stated in this Official Statement, we will pay you \$ (not less than \$3,095,812.50, nor more than \$3,448,500) plus accrued interest to date of delivery for fully registered Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

% due	2025	% due	2032	% due	2039
% due	2026	% due	2033	% due	2040
% due	2027	% due	2034	% due	2041
% due	2028	% due	2035	% due	2042
% due	2029	% due	2036	% due	2043
% due	2030	% due	2037	% due	2044
% due	2031	% due	2038		

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$62,700 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the bid opening time. Wire transfer instructions will be provided to the winning bidder by Ehlers after the tabulation of bids. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best bid provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the City as liquidated damages if the bid is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith. We agree to the conditions and duties of Ehlers and Associates, Inc., as escrow holder of the Deposit, pursuant to the Notice of Sale.. This bid is for prompt acceptance and is conditional upon delivery of said Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in accordance with the Notice of Sale. Delivery is anticipated to be on or about December 18, 2024.

This bid is subject to the City's agreement to enter into a written undertaking to provide continuing disclosure under Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds.

We have received and reviewed the Official Statement, and any addenda thereto, and have submitted our requests for additional information or corrections to the Final Official Statement. As Underwriter (Syndicate Manager), we agree to provide the City with the reoffering price of the Bonds within 24 hours of the bid acceptance.

This bid is a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds identified in the Notice of Sale, on the terms set forth in this bid form and the Notice of Sale, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Notice of Sale.

By submitting this bid, we confirm that we are an underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: NO: .

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use either the: 10% test, or the hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

Account Manager: By:
Account Members:

Award will be on a true interest cost basis. According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the total dollar interest cost (including any discount or less any premium) computed from December 18, 2024 of the above bid is \$ and the true interest cost (TIC) is %.

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the Common Council of the City of Platteville, Wisconsin, on November 26, 2024.

By: By:
Title: Title: